



BHARATHIAR UNIVERSITY

(A State University, Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Ranked 13th among Indian Universities by MHRD-NIRF, World Ranking: Times -801-1000,Shanghai -901-1000, URAP - 982)

Coimbatore - 641 046, Tamil Nadu, India

Program Educational Objectives (PEOs)

| Program | Educational Objectives (PEOs) |
|------------|--|
| | c. Interior Design program describe accomplishments that graduates are expected to |
| attain wit | hin five to seven years after graduation |
| PEO1 | Creatively solve problems for a wide range of physical interior environments, including residential and commercial, and for a diverse group of users. |
| PEO2 | Design at different environmental scales from single rooms to more complex and even multi-storey facilities. |
| PEO3 | Develop layout and details that integrate building services to ensure user comfort and efficient functioning of the interior space. |
| PEO4 | Conduct detailed study of the context and different users and arrive at a clear Design Program providing both qualitative and quantitative guidelines for design. |
| PEO5 | Use a wide range of materials and methods of interior construction and assembly in executing their interior design ideas effectively and develop detailed drawings for the same. |
| PEO6 | Select appropriate materials, provide specifications for finish and materials and estimate the quantities and cost of the project. |
| PEO7 | Start, organize and operate a professional interior design practice with knowledge of the processes of client interactions, contracts, ethics, code and legislation. |
| PEO8 | Integrate plants and interior landscape into the design of interior spaces and detail and specify systems and materials for the same. |
| PEO9 | Apply sustainable design practices in their design of interior spaces. |



Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs)

| Program | Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs) | | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| After the | successful completion of the B. Sc. Interior Design program, the students are | | | | | |
| expected | to demonstrate, | | | | | |
| PSO1 | Understand and apply design theories and practices in the field of Interior Design | | | | | |
| PSO2 | Ability to identify social, economic, environmental and cultural issues that have bearing on the Interior Design Process | | | | | |
| PSO3 | Have a clear understanding of human needs and methods for researching user requirements, socio-economic factors and cultural context. | | | | | |
| PSO4 | Apply knowledge of latest developments in materials and interior construction and detailing practices to their design projects. | | | | | |
| PSO5 | Follow and inspire high ethical values in professional practice | | | | | |
| PSO6 | Demonstrate sharp creative, technical, technological and critical thinking skills. | | | | | |
| PSO7 | Ability to specialise and work in areas such as furniture design, branding, interior landscape, lighting design, interior component and product design. | | | | | |



| Program | n Outcomes (POs) |
|--------------------|--|
| On succ demonst | essful completion of the B. Sc. Interior Design program, the students should rate, |
| PO1 | A basic knowledge of Arts & Culture and an understanding of its impact on the Design of Interiors. |
| PO2 | Understanding of the Basic Elements and Principles of Design and its application in 2D, 3D and Interior Design. |
| PO3 | Knowledge of the development of Interior and Furniture Design andArchitecture through History, and an understanding of its implications for design today. |
| PO4 | Ability to follow a Design Process; to manipulate Form, Space, Colour, Lighting and Texture; and apply theoretical knowledge gained to develop Interior Design Solutions for projects. |
| PO5 | Ability to plan and organise the Building Services effectively within the interior environment to improve safety, comfort, performance, efficiency and sustainable functioning of the built space. |
| PO6 | Practical Knowledge of Interior Material Selection & Specification, Assemblies, Construction detailing and execution. |
| PO7 | Knowledge and Ability to use computer technology for developing and communicating Design solutions. |
| PO8 | Ability to understand ethical and professional responsibilities. |
| PO9 | Knowledge of Environmental friendly practices in interior design |
| PO10 | Ability to communicate effectively and work in interdisciplinary groups |
| | Constant a wind |

TE TO BASIA

BHARATHIAR UNIVERSITY : : COIMBATORE 641 046 B. Sc Interior Design (CBCS PATTERN)

(For the students admitted from the academic year 2021-2022 and onwards)

Scheme of Examination

| | | / | | Examin | ation | | |
|------|--|----------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|----|
| Part | Title of the Course | Hours/ Week | Duration | Max | Credits | | |
| | | Week | in Hours | CIA | CEE | Total | |
| | Semester I | | | | | | |
| Ι | Language - I | 6 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| II | English - I | 6 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Core Paper I – Theory of Interior Design | 3 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Core Paper II – Art and Interior Design | 3 | 3 | 30 | 45 | 75 | 3 |
| III | Core Practical I – Basic Design Studio | 6 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Allied Paper I – Sketching and Drafting Practical | 4 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| IV | Environmental Studies * | 2 | 3 | - | 50 | 50 | 2 |
| | Total | 30 | 1224 | 280 | 345 | 625 | 25 |
| | Semester II | | 1. 9 | | | | |
| Ι | Language - II | 6 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| II | English - II | 6 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Core Paper III - History of Interior Design I | 3 | 3 | 30 | 45 | 75 | 3 |
| III | Core Paper IV – Materials and Construction I | 3 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Core Practical II – Interior Design Studio I | 6 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Allied Paper II – Interior Drawing and CAD Practical | 4 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| IV | Value Education- Human rights * | 2 | 3 | - | 50 | 50 | 2 |
| | Total | 30 | - 15 | 280 | 345 | 625 | 25 |
| | Semester III | A STREET | 1 18 | 1 | | | |
| III | Core Paper V - Materials and Construction II | 4 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Core Paper VI – History of Interior Design II | 4 **** | 3 | 30 | 45 | 75 | 3 |
| III | Core Paper VII - Human Factors in Design | 3 | 3 | 30 | 45 | 75 | 3 |
| III | Core Practical III – Interior Design Studio II | 8 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Allied Paper III - Colour and Lighting | 4 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| IV | Skill Based Subject I – Computer Applications 1 - Practical | 5 | 3 | 30 | 45 | 75 | 3 |
| IV | Tamil** / Advanced Tamil* (OR) Non-major elective - I (Yoga for Human Excellence)* / Women's Rights* | 2 | 3 | - | 50 | 50 | 2 |
| | Total | 30 | - | 240 | 335 | 575 | 23 |
| | Semester IV | | | | | | |
| III | Core Paper VIII - Materials and Construction III | 4 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Core Paper IX - Building Services | 4 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| | Core Practical IV – Interior Design Studio III | 8 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Core Fractical IV - Interior Design Studio III | 0 | 5 | 50 | 50 | 100 | |

| IV | Skill Based Subject II – Computer Applications II - Practical | 8 | 3 | 30 | 45 | 75 | 3 |
|-----|---|-----------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| IV | Tamil**/Advanced Tamil* (OR) Non-major elective -II (General Awareness*) | 2 | 3 | - | 50 | 50 | 2 |
| | Total | 30 | - | 230 | 295 | 525 | 21 |
| | Semester V | | | | | | |
| III | Core Paper X - Basics in Architecture | 5 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Core Paper XI - Estimation and Costing | 4 | 3 | 30 | 45 | 75 | 3 |
| III | Core Paper XII – Furniture in Interiors | 4 | 3 | 30 | 45 | 75 | 3 |
| III | Core Practical V - Interior Design Studio IV | 8 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Elective I | 4 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| IV | Skill Based Subject III - Floriculture and Landscaping Practical | 5 | 3 | 30 | 45 | 75 | 3 |
| | Total | 30 | - | 240 | 285 | 525 | 21 |
| | Semester VI | and the second second | | | | | |
| III | Core Paper XIII – Sustainable Interiors | 4 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Core Paper XIV – Professional Practice | 4 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Project - Interior Design Capstone # | 10 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Elective II | 4 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| III | Elective II | 4 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 4 |
| IV | Skill Based Subject IV - Applied Arts | 4 | 3 | 30 | 45 | 75 | 3 |
| V | Extension Activities ** | 100 | | 50 | - | 50 | 2 |
| | Total | 30 | 7-9 | 330 | 295 | 625 | 25 |
| | Grand Total | 180 | | 1600 | 1900 | 3500 | 140 |

CIA – Continuous Internal Assessment

CEE – Comprehensive External Examination

* No Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA). Only University Examinations.

** No University Examinations. Only Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA).

Mark Division for Internship and Project is given below.

| Total Marks | CIA | A STATE TO | CEE |
|----------------|-----|------------|-----------|
| I Otal Ivlarks | CIA | Evaluation | Viva-voce |
| 100 | 50 | 30 | 20 |

| | | ELECTIVE LIST |
|------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| ELECTIVE 1 | А | Kitchen Design |
| | В | Introduction to Textiles and Clothing |
| | С | Green Building Technology |
| ELECTIVE 2 | А | Furniture Construction and Detailing |
| | В | Merchandising and Display |
| | С | Entrepreneurial Development |
| ELECTIVE 3 | А | Ergonomics |
| | В | Fashion Designing |
| | С | Project Management |



| | e 13A | THEORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN | L | T | Р | С | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| Core | | Paper I | 3 | - | - | 4 | | |
| Pre-requis | te | English Reading & Writing, Knowledge of Basic Geometry | | | | | | |
| Course Ob | , | · | | | | | | |
| | • | f this course are to: | | | | | | |
| | | ork to understand the design process. lements and principles related to interior design. | | | | | | |
| 2. Ulluer | | tements and principles related to interior design. | | | | | | |
| Expected (| Course Ou | tcomes: | | | | | | |
| On the succ | essful con | pletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | | |
| CO1 Re | member th | e basic elements & principles that are used in any desig | n proce | ess. | K | 1 | | |
| CO2 Un | derstand th | e impact of manipulation of individual design elements | s on the | ; | K | 2 | | |
| | 0 | a composition. | | | | | | |
| Rĥ | ythm etc. i | ign principles such as Unity, Balance, Emphasis, Harm n creating specific designed impact. | | nd | K | 3 | | |
| | alyze the v pact. | arious factors that influence design process, perception | and | | K | 4 | | |
| | | lesign outcome and process involved in design. | | | K | 5 | | |
| | eate 2D and ign | d 3D patterns with the understanding of elements and pr | rinciple | es of | K | 6 | | |
| | 0 | K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Eval | watar T | | rooto | | | |
| | , | \mathbf{K}^2 - Onderstand, \mathbf{K}^3 - Apply, \mathbf{K}^4 - Analyze, \mathbf{K}^3 - Eval | uale; r | 10 - C | Italt | | | |
| | | K ² - Onderstand, K ³ - Appry, K ⁴ - Anaryze, K ³ - Evan | luale; r | 10 - C | leale | | | |
| Unit:1 | M | INTRODUCTION | Ĥ | | 8 ho | | | |
| Unit:1 What is des | ign? Mear | INTRODUCTION ning, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shar | oing fo | rce, R | 8 ho Lesear | ch · | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p | ign? Mear rocess; Th | INTRODUCTION ning, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap ne role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic | oing fo Planr | rce, R | 8 ho lesear Bea | ch uty | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive | ign? Mear rocess; Th ress, Func | INTRODUCTION ning, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap ne role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional | oing fo Planr I Desi | rce, R ning - gn; V | 8 ho lesear Bea Vays | ch uty | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive | ign? Mear rocess; Th ress, Func | INTRODUCTION ning, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap ne role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic | oing fo Planr I Desi | rce, R ning - gn; V | 8 ho lesear Bea Vays | ch · uty | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte | ign? Mear rocess; Th ress, Func | INTRODUCTION ning, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap ne role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact | oing fo Planr I Desi | rce, R ning - gn; V | 8 ho lesear Bea Vays | ch uty of | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressiver seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and | ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane -natur | ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo | rce, R ning - gn; V sation | 8 ho eseard - Bea Vays - - 8 ho ic shaj | ch - uty of ours pes | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atto Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe | ign? Mear rocess; Th ess, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane -natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, | ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form | rce, R ning - gn; V sation | 8 ho esear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun | ch uty of urs pes | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressives seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and | ign? Mear rocess; Th ess, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n Voids, Col | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane -nature hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo | ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form | rce, R ning - gn; V sation | 8 ho esear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun | ch - uty of urs pessine - | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressives seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and | ign? Mear rocess; Th ess, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n Voids, Col | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane -natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, | ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form | rce, R ning - gn; V sation | 8 ho esear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun | ch - uty of urs pessine - | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressives seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and | ign? Mear rocess; Th ess, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n Voids, Col | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane -nature hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo | ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form | rce, R ning - gn; V sation | 8 ho esear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun | ch · uty of urs pes ne · ght, | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressiver seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 | ign? Mear rocess; Th ess, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n Voids, Col us Contras | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. | ping fo Planr il Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc | rce, R ning - gn; V sation | 8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun n - Lią 9 ho | ch - uty of pes ne - ght, | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc | ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, humar | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES portion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and Context and State and Sta | ping for Planr al Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, | rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and v seption ception | 8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic sha Volun n - Lig 9 ho on, So nmetr | ch uty of ours pess ne ght, cale ica | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressiver seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R | ign? Mear rocess; Th ress, Func entive obse Perceptua preceptua rception n Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - natur nodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES portion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on n scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieved | oing for Planr il Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unit | rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and V ception ception | 8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun n - Lig 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim | ch uty of urs pes ne ght, cale ica | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition, | ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception m Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS I Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES portion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on h scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieve nuation, Rhythm - Visual Rhythm, Spatial Rhythm, | oing for Planr il Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unit | rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and V ception ception | 8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun n - Lig 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim | ch uty of our pess pess pess ght cale | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition, | ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception m Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - natur nodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES portion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on n scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieved | oing for Planr il Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unit | rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and V ception ception | 8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun n - Lig 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim | ch uty of urs pess ne ght, cale ica | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition, | ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception m Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS I Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES portion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on h scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieve nuation, Rhythm - Visual Rhythm, Spatial Rhythm, | oing for Planr il Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unit | rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and V ception r secti Asyr ty - p 7 and | 8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun n - Lig 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim | ch uty of ours pess ne ght, cale ica iity ety | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition, Emphasis - Unit:4 | ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin by contras | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - nature hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colour t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES poportion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on a scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- he scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- he scale, Return - Visual Rhythm, Spatial Rhythm, t/ placement/ isolation, Degrees of Emphasis. | oing for Planr al Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perco Golden alance, ve Unity | rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and v seption eption a secti Asyr ty - p y and | 8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic sha Volun n - Lig 9 ho on, Sc nmetr roxim Vari | ch uty of pes ne ght, ica iity ety | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition, Emphasis - Unit:4 Design Pro utility and | ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception m Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin by contras | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES poortion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on h scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieve huation, Rhythm - Visual Rhythm, Spatial Rhythm, t/ placement/ isolation, Degrees of Emphasis. DESIGN PROCESS ysis, synthesis, design evaluation; Design criteria - from and style; human factors - human dimensions, di | ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unity Unity | rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and v ception eption secti Asyr ty - p y and | 8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic sha Volun n - Lia 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim Vari 10 ho | ch uty of pes ne ght, ica iica iica iity ety | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition, Emphasis - Unit:4 Design Pro utility and | ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception m Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin by contras | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES poortion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on n scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieve nuation, Rhythm - Visual Rhythm, Spatial Rhythm, t/ placement/ isolation, Degrees of Emphasis. DESIGN PROCESS ysis, synthesis, design evaluation; Design criteria - f | ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unity Unity | rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and v ception eption secti Asyr ty - p y and | 8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic sha Volun n - Lia 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim Vari 10 ho | ch - uty of pess pess pess pess pess pess pess cale ica ity ety | | |
| Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition, Emphasis - Unit:4 Design Pro utility and | ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception m Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin by contras | INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES poortion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on h scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieve huation, Rhythm - Visual Rhythm, Spatial Rhythm, t/ placement/ isolation, Degrees of Emphasis. DESIGN PROCESS ysis, synthesis, design evaluation; Design criteria - from and style; human factors - human dimensions, di | ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unity Unity | rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and v ception reption reption reption reption reption reption | 8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic sha Volun n - Lia 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim Vari 10 ho | ch uty of pes ne ght cale ica iity ety | | |

| | Total Lecture hours | 45 hours |
|----------------|--|-------------|
| Te | xt Book(s) | |
| 1 | Interior design principles and practice, Pratap R.M, Standard Publishers distribution 1988. | on, Delhi, |
| 2 | Interior Design, Chaudhari S.N, Jaipur: Aavishkar Publishers, India, 2005. | |
| Re | ference Books | |
| 1 | Designing Interiors, Rosemary Kilmer, W. Otie Kilmer, Wley, 2014. | |
| 2 | Beginnings of Interior Environments, Phyllis S. Allen, Lynn M Jones, Miriam Pearson Prentice Hall, 9 th ed, 2004. | F Stimpson, |
| 3 | Design Basics, Stephen Pentak, David A Lauer, Cengage Learning Inc, 2014. | |
| 4 | Principles of Form and Design, Wucius Wong, Wiley Publications, 1993. | |
| 5 | Interior Design Illustrated, Francis D. K. Ching, John Wiley & Sons, 3rd Edition, | 2012. |
| 6 | Elements of Space making, Yatin Pandya, Grantha Corporation, 2013. | |
| 7 | A History of Interior Design, Judith Gura, John Pile, Laurence King Publishing; edition, 2013. | 4th Revised |
| Do | lated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | |
| <u>ке</u> 1 | https://www.academia.edu/19251847/The_Role_of_Aesthetics_in_Design_Thinki | inα |
| 2 | https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xHGOZimYaU8&t=1s | ing |
| 3 | https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2YMCQAUnfm4 | |
| 4 | https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9s1FlzRqck4 | |
| 5 | https://www.decordesignshow.com.au/apply-colour-theory-psychology-interior-de | esign/ |
| 6 | https://interiordesignstudent.com/category/study-notes/ | - |

Mapping with Programme Outcomes

| mappin | <u>s "iui i i</u> | - Si amm | | mes | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|-----|-----|------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | М | S | S | S | L | S | L | S | S | S |
| CO2 | М | S | S | S | L | S | L | S | М | М |
| CO3 | М | S | М | S | L | Μ | L | L | L | L |
| CO4 | М | М | М | S | L | Μ | L | L | L | L |
| CO5 | L | L | L | М | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO6 | L | S | L | L | L | L | М | L | L | L |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| Course cod | le | 13B | ART AND INTERIOR DESIGN | L | Т | Р | С | |
|-------------------------|----------|---------------|--|-----------|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| Core | | | Paper II | 3 | - | - | 3 | |
| Pre-requis | ite | | English Reading & Writing, High SchoolSyllabusLevel Indian and World History.Version | | | | | |
| Course O | | 766. | Level Indian and World History. | vei | sion | | | |
| | | | this course are to: | | | | | |
| | | | ge of and appreciation for Art. | | | | | |
| | | | rt forms and understand its application in interi | ors. | | | | |
| 3. Unde | erstand | d the so | ocio-cultural influences on art and its reflection | on on | interio | or des | ign. | |
| | 0 | 0.4 | | | | | | |
| Expected | | | letion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | |
| | | - | need for appreciation for Art in interior design | | | | K1 | |
| | | | man culture and experience is grounded in the inv | astigo | tion | | K1 K2 | |
| CO2 0 | f creati | ivity, co | ontinuity and invention of art practices. | estiga | uon | | K2 | |
| | | | vledge of art and artefacts to study the objectives | and et | hos | | K3 | |
| 01 | | | l period. | | | | | |
| | | | s art forms to explore significant contributions to | the | | | K4 | |
| | | | f cultural expression. | ah crit | ical | | K5 | |
| | | | h visual and cultural productions. | gii ci ii | ICal | | KJ | |
| C | | | ehensive design solution with broader social and | cultur | al | | K6 | |
| | | | sign problems affecting the built environment. | | | | | |
| K1 - Reme | ember; | K2 - U | Jnderstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Eval | uate; | K6 - C i | reate | | |
| T T 1 / 4 | 1 | - | | 1 | 1 | | 0.1 | |
| Unit:1 | rt? Du | rp000 (| INTRODUCTION of Art; Art and Aesthetics; Essential Concepts in | Con | toyt or | | 8 hours | |
| | | | atters; How we see; Critical Modalities. | n Con | iext al | u | | |
| <u> </u> | -, | <u> </u> | | 1 | | | | |
| Unit:2 | | | ART THROUGH TIME | 7 | | | 9 hours | |
| | | | survey of history of art forms: pre historic time | | resent | times | : | |
| changing | nature | of art | through time in terms of content: form and mat | erial. | | | | |
| Unit:3 | | | ART FORMS | | | | 8 hours | |
| | n of a | rt form | $\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$ | orms - | - naint | | o nours | |
| | | | decorative arts, design arts, digital art; Relatio | | | | and | |
| design fro | m ear | liest tir | ne; Study of famous and influential Artists, Cra | ftsme | n and | peopl | e | |
| | | | ions in their own fields and their influence on d | lesign | and of | her fi | elds. | |
| For eg: Va | an Gog | gh, Dal | i, William Morris, etc. | | | | | |
| Unit:4 | | | ORNAMENT | | | 1 | 0 hours | |
| | ornam | ent in | Interior Design. Different types of ornament | ation | in the | | | |
| | | | of artifacts and historic examples and their ap | | | | | |
| Unit:5 | | | HERITAGE INTERIORS | | | 1 | 0 hours | |
| | on to | Herita | ge Interiors: Evolution of Interiors in differen | nt reg | ions of | | | |
| | | | ge and identity at different spatial scales. Dime | | | | | |
| | | | ers and uses of Heritage interiors | | | -r- | · | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Total Lee | | | - | 5 hours | |

| Text | t Book(s) |
|--------|--|
| 1 | Encyclopaedia of social and cultural anthropology, Alan Barnard & Jonathan Spencer, Taylor & Francis,1996. |
| 2 | Social and Cultural Anthropology: The Key Concepts, Niggel Rapport, Routledge, 2000. |
| Refe | erence Books |
| 1 | Understanding Culture: An Introduction to Anthropological Theory, Philip Carl Salzman, Waveland press, 2001. |
| 2 | The Interpretation of Cultures, Clifford Geertz, BasicBooks, 1977. |
| 3 | Studies in Indian society, culture and Religion, Charles. V. Stanford, South Asia Books, 1988. |
| 4 | Human Behaviour in the Social Environment: A Social Systems Approach, Gary Lowe, Irl Carter, Ralph Anderson, Aldine Transaction, 1999. |
| 5 | Dimensions of Human Behaviour -Person and Environment, Elizabeth. D Hutchinson, Sage publications, 2007. |
| 6 | Essays on Indian Art and Architecture, Kumar Raj(Ed), Discovery Publications, New Delhi, 2003. |
| 7 | Buddhist Art and Architecture, Fisher E. Robert. Thames and Hudson, London, 1993. |
| 8 | Jain Art and Architecture Vol 1-3, Ghosh.A(Ed)., Bharatiya Janpath, New Delhi, 1974. |
| 9 | Becoming an Interior Designer, Christine M. Piotrowski, John Wiley and Sons, 2003. |
| 10 | Interior Design, Arnold Friedmann, Forrest Wilson, John F. Pile, Elsevier Publishing company, 3rd edition, 1982. |
| 11 | India: Decoration, Interior Design, Henry Wilson, Watson Guptill, First American edition, 2001. |
| 12 | India Modern, Michael Freeman, Peripluseditions, 2005. |
| 13 | Indian Interiors, Sunil Sethi, Angelika Taschen, TASCHEN America Ltd; 25 th ed, 2009. |
| Rela | ted Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 11010 | https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/107/124107006/ |
| 1 | |
| 1 2 | https://nptel.ac.in/courses/109/104/109104176/ |

| Mappi | ng with I | Progran | nme Out | comes | | | | | |
|-------|------------|---------|---------|-------|-----|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 |
| CO1 | S | L | М | M | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO2 | S | L | М | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO3 | S | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO4 | S | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO5 | S | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L |

S

*S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

Μ

CO6

S

Μ

L

L

L

L

PO10

Μ

Μ

Μ

Μ

S

М

L

| Course code | 13P | BASIC DESIGN STUDIO | L | Т | Р | С |
|---------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|-------|--------|---------------------------|
| Core | | Practical I | - | - | 6 | 4 |
| Pre-requisite | | High School level Drawing and Craft Skills | Syllal Versi | | 2021 | -2022 |
| Course Obje | ctives: | | | | | |
| • | | nis course are to: | | | | |
| | | rk for understanding the role of design in | creatin | g m | eanin | g and |
| function | | | | | | |
| | e students to | the conceptual, visual and perceptual issues | involve | ed in | the c | lesign |
| process. | | | | | | |
| Expected Co | urse Auteo | mas | | | | |
| | | etion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | |
| Dom | | corporate the basics of design, the elements an | d | | 1 | K1 |
| | ciples of des | | u | | | |
| 1 | 1 | undamental design principles through visual | | |] | K2 |
| | | manipulation of design that can be later trans | ferred t | 0 | | |
| | | terior design. | | | | |
| | | ation received from external sources to develo | p desig | ns |] | K3 |
| thro | • • | of abstraction. | | | | |
| | | t hands on skills by experimenting 2d relief w rious materials and colours. | orks ar | nd |] | K4 |
| Eval | | experiments through proper design developme | ent and | Å | K5 | |
| | nunication. | | | 1 | | |
| CO6 Crea | te a design | process in creating 2D/3D designs. | | 3 |] | K6 |
| K1 - Remem | ber; K2 - U | nderstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Ex | aluate | ; K6 | - Cr | eate |
| | N N A | | 9 | 7 | | |
| Unit:1 | | 2D DESIGN | T | | 23 | hours |
| Designs invo | lving vario | us elements such as point, line, shape, colo | our and | l tex | ture | – use |
| | | ls, Golden section – apply to pattern creation | & cor | npos | ition | s such |
| as mural desi | gn, fabric d | esign, mosaics, linocut printing, collage etc. | | | | |
| I | | 2D DESIGN | | | 22 | h o 1 1 1 1 |
| Unit:2 | | 3D DESIGN | | | | hours |
| 1 0 | | from 2D to 3D platonic solids (boards, pa c), Solid and Void compositions, Organic or | . | | | lorma |
| | | nd Texture. Use different materials such as cla | | | | |
| Lifelosing op | uee, Eight u | na Texture. Ose anterent materials such as en | iy, 1 01 | , 111 | ctur c | |
| Unit:3 | | DESIGN BY ABSTRACTION | | | 22 | hours |
| Study and an | alysis of fo | rms, patterns and colour schemes in nature. | Abstra | ctior | n of n | atural |
| forms and d | esign of the | ee-dimensional objects and two-dimensional | l patter | rns i | inspir | ed by |
| them. | | | | | | |
| Unit:4 | | OBJECT DESIGN | | | 2.2 | hours |
| | itical analys | is of man-made objects – their purpose, funct | tional s | uita | | |
| | | olving suggestions for improvement of the | | | | |
| mobile, chair | | | | • | - | , |
| *All Projects | are evaluate | ed based on Concept clarity, Design developm | ent, De | esigi | ı | |
| | | and Presentation | | - | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Total hours | | | 90 | hours |

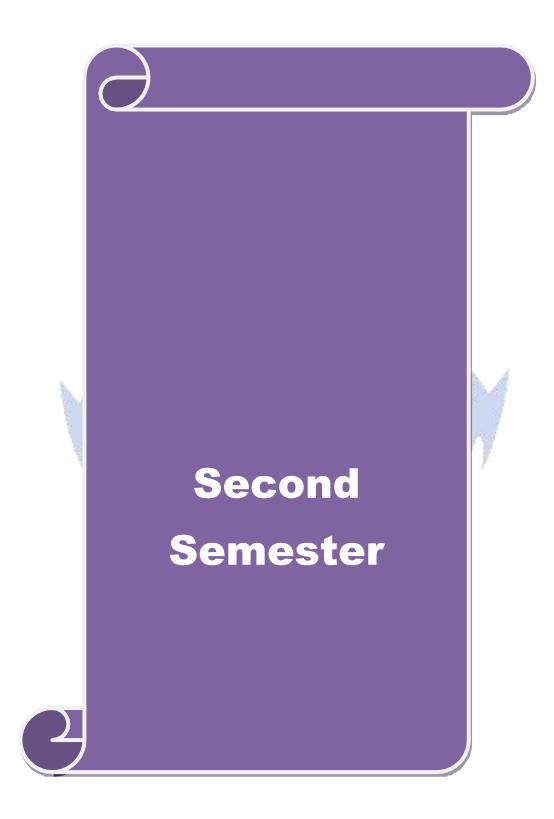
| Tex | t Book(s) |
|------|---|
| 1 | Interior Design Visual Presentation-A Guide to Graphics, Models and Presentation |
| | Techniques", Maureen Mitton, John Wiley and Sons, USA, 2004. |
| 2 | "Interior Design and Decoration", Seetharaman.P and Pannu.P, CBS Publishers, New |
| | Delhi, India, 2009. |
| | |
| Ref | erence Books |
| 1 | Graphic Thinking for Architects and Designers, Laseau, Paul, Wiley; 3 edition, 2000. |
| 2 | Design Basics: 2D and 3D, Stephen Pentak, Richard Roth, 8th Ed, Wadsworth |
| | Publishing Co Inc, 2012. |
| 3 | The Design of Everyday Things, Don Norman, Edition, 2013. |
| 4 | Design Graphics, David Fair, Hodder and Stoughton, 1987. |
| 5 | Architectural arts and Sculpture, Guild Source Books, 2001. |
| 6 | Discovering the Inner Eye, Virginia Cobb Watson, Guptill Publication, 1988. |
| | - Agic SA |
| Rela | ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 1 | https://medium.co <mark>m/@an</mark> ahatrawal/10-basic-principles-of-graphic-design- |
| | b74be0dbdb58 |
| 2 | https://vanseodesign.com/web-design/design-concept-thoughts/ |
| 3 | https://creativemarket.com/blog/10-basic-elements-of-design |
| | |
| Cou | rrse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya |
| | |

| Mappi | Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-------------|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | |
| CO1 | L | S | М | М | L | S | L | S | S | М | | |
| CO3 | L | S | L | S | L | S | L | S | Μ | М | | |
| CO3 | L | S | L | L | L | М | L | L | L | L | | |
| CO4 | L | S | М | Μ | L | М | L | L | L | L | | |
| CO5 | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | | |
| CO6 | L | S | М | М | L | L | М | L | L | L | | |
| ALC O | 1717 | 1º T | т | | | | | | | | | |

| | 1AP | SKETCHING AND DRAFTING PRACTICAL | L | Т | Р | C |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| Allied | | Paper I | - | - | 4 | 4 |
| Pre-requisite | | School level Drawing and Colouring skills | • | abus sion | 2021-2 | 022 |
| Course Object | | | | | | |
| To im Enable representation Developmentation | prove sl e studer entation. | f this course are to: ketching ability of students its to learn and understand techniques of various ty to use colour and varied media effectively in | | | - | |
| Expected Co | Irco Ou | teomos | | | | |
| | | pletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | |
| CO1 Reme | mber th | e need for understanding basic forms and comp ve drawings. | osition | s to | K | 1 |
| CO2 enviro | onmenta | ifferent drawing media and demonstrate skill in l spaces using different rendering techniques an e basic of standers drawings | | ating | K | 2 |
| | archite | ctural representation techniques to represent the | e daily | | K | 3 |
| CO4 Analy | ze the S | ciography for basic shapes | 10 | and a second | K4 | |
| CO5 Creat | e design | drawing for architectural elements and furnitur | e. | - | K | 6 |
| K1 - Rememb | er; K2 - | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - H | Evaluat | e; K6 | - Create | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| • | to Draw | NTRODUCTION TO FREEHAND DRA – Seeing and Looking – Sketching to Scale; In point sizes and tone building exercises. Drawing | troduct | tory Pe | n <mark>cil Exe</mark> | |
| with different drawing, Shap – Composition perspective vid exercises- stud glass, water, s Unit:2 | to Draw pencil p e and Pr as of Still ews usir ly of lightone, wo | | troduct what y d Shad ketches m mult extures | tory Pe you see ow; B s: Type tiple vi and su | encil Exe asic exe es of ews; Sh urfaces s | orcises our rcises ading uch as hours |
| with different drawing, Shap – Composition perspective vie exercises- stud glass, water, s Unit:2 Outdoor Sketo stone carving, Landscape, wa colour). Interio material expre | to Draw pencil p e and Pr as of Stil ews usin ly of light tone, wo ching income wood o ater bod ors Sket ssions, i | - Seeing and Looking – Sketching to Scale; In oint sizes and tone building exercises, Drawing roportion, Perspective, Tone, Detail, Texture an Il life, Plant forms, Daily objects; Perspective Stag vanishing points, Exercise – single object from the and shadow; Textures - Represent different to bod, metal and fabric. Use pencil, pen, charcoal. SKETCHING | troduct what y d Shad ketches m mult extures pencil) ures (pe colour texture | tory Pe you see ow; B s: Type tiple vi and su ; Detai en, per pencil, ss and o | encil Exe – Conto asic exe es of ews; Sh urfaces s 12 ls such a hcil, char water details, | ading uch as hours |
| with different drawing, Shap – Composition perspective vie exercises- stud glass, water, s Unit:2 Outdoor Sketo stone carving, Landscape, wa colour). Interio material expre | to Draw pencil p e and Pr as of Stil ews usin ly of light tone, wo ching income wood o ater bod ors Sket ssions, i | Seeing and Looking – Sketching to Scale; In oint sizes and tone building exercises, Drawing coportion, Perspective, Tone, Detail, Texture an Il life, Plant forms, Daily objects; Perspective Stag vanishing points, Exercise – single object from the and shadow; Textures - Represent different to bod, metal and fabric. Use pencil, pen, charcoal. SKETCHING Cluding Landscape – trees, foliage (pen, colour primetal work, ornament on furniture, gates, fixtuates and built structures in different media (pen, oching - perspectives, lighting and composition, ndividual furniture, elevations & plans etc. (per wing from Photograph. | troduct what y d Shad ketches m mult extures pencil) ures (pe colour texture | tory Pe you see ow; B s: Type tiple vi and su ; Detai en, per pencil, ss and o | encil Exe – Contrasic exe asic exe es of ews; Sh urfaces s 12 ls such a icil, char water letails, pencils | hours bur rcises ading uch as hours s coal); |
| with different drawing, Shap – Composition perspective via exercises- stud glass, water, s Unit:2 Outdoor Sketo stone carving, Landscape, wa colour). Interio material expre /markers/paste Unit:3 Drafting Tools line, line types drawings, dim sheets. Archite | to Draw pencil p e and Pr as of Stil ews usir ly of light tone, wo ching income wood o ater bodh bors Sket ssions, i els) Drav s – Shee s, line w ensionir ectural s | - Seeing and Looking – Sketching to Scale; In oint sizes and tone building exercises, Drawing roportion, Perspective, Tone, Detail, Texture and li life, Plant forms, Daily objects; Perspective Stag vanishing points, Exercise – single object from the and shadow; Textures - Represent different to od, metal and fabric. Use pencil, pen, charcoal. SKETCHING Eluding Landscape – trees, foliage (pen, colour perspectives, not perspectives, not perspectives, not perspectives, not perspectives, not perspectives, not perspective, persp | troduct what y d Shad ketches m mult extures pencil) ares (pe colour texture n with o | tory Pe you see ow; B s: Type tiple vi and su ; Detai en, per pencil, es and o colour draftin s in M nd diff gs, mat | encil Exe – Contrasic exe asic exe es of lews; Sh urfaces s 12 ls such a acil, char water details, pencils 10 ng, point ulti-view erent typ | rcises Dur rcises ading uch as hours is coal); hours and |
| with different drawing, Shap – Composition perspective vid exercises- stud glass, water, s Unit:2 Outdoor Sketo stone carving, Landscape, wa colour). Interio material expre /markers/paste Unit:3 Drafting Tools line, line types drawings, dim sheets. Archito accessories eto Unit:4 | to Draw pencil p e and Pr as of Stil ews usir ly of light tone, wo ching income wood o ater bodi ors Sket ssions, i els) Drav s – Shee s, line w ensionir ectural s c., termin | Seeing and Looking – Sketching to Scale; In oint sizes and tone building exercises, Drawing coportion, Perspective, Tone, Detail, Texture an Il life, Plant forms, Daily objects; Perspective Stag vanishing points, Exercise – single object frocht and shadow; Textures - Represent different to od, metal and fabric. Use pencil, pen, charcoal. SKETCHING Eluding Landscape – trees, foliage (pen, colour protectives, lighting and composition, ndividual furniture, elevations & plans etc. (perving from Photograph. DRAFTING BASICS t types & sizes, Layout and Scale. Simple exerce eights, straight and curvilinear lines, Hierarchy ng, lettering, borders, title panels, using pencil & ymbols – representation of building elements, or straight and curviling elements, or straight and straight and straight and scale. | troduct what y d Shad ketches m mult extures pencil) ares (pe colour texture n with of isses in of line 2 ink an opening presenta | tory Pe you see ow; B s: Type tiple vi and su ; Detai en, per pencil, s and o colour draftin s in M nd diff gs, mat ation. | ncil Exe – Contrasic exe es of lews; Sh urfaces s 12 ls such a ncil, char water letails, pencils 10 ng, point ulti-view erent typerials, 12 12 13 14 14 15 16 16 17 16 17 17 18 19 10 19 19 19 10 19 10 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 | rcises our rcises ading uch as hours s coal); hours and bes of hours |

| scale | vations, the Cross Section; Measuring and drawing to scale – scales and constr es, simple objects, furniture, doors and windows etc. in plan, elevation and sec action and enlargement of drawings. | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Uni | t:5 3D PROJECTIONS & ARCHITECTURAL REPRESENTATIONS | 14 hours |
| simp Sket folia scale and | netric Views of Tables, Chairs, Cylindrical & Spherical elements, interior space ole isometric grid; Axonometric Construction of interior space or arrangement teching: Representation of landscape elements such as trees, indoor plants, plan age, human figures in different postures, vehicles, street furniture and material e; and their integration in 3D drawings. Sciography: Principles of Shade and S Shadows of Architectural Elements in Interiors. Shadows of Circular/ Cylindr nents. | of objects. ters, hedges, textures, to hadow- Shade |
| | Total Lecture hours | 60 hours |
| Tex | t Book(s) | |
| 1 | Drawing a Creative Process, Francis D.K.Ching, Wiley;1ed, 1989. | |
| 2 | Free hand Sketching: An Introduction, Paul Laseau, W.W. Norton& Cor | npany, 2004. |
| Dof | avones Deeles | |
| | erence Books | |
| 1 | Sketching for Architecture and Interior Design, Stephanie Travis, L Publishing, 2015. | aurence King |
| 2 | Interior Design Drawing, Alan Hughes, The Crowood Press, 2008. | |
| 3 | Design Process: Hand Sketching for Interiors, Rick Bartholomew, SDC 2013. | Publications, |
| 4 | Perspective and Sketching for Designers, Jessica Newman, Jack Ber Hall, 1 edition, 2012. | duhn, Prentice |
| 5 | Freehand Drawing For Architect sand Interior Designers, Magali De W.W. Norton & Company, 2005. | elgado Yanes, |
| 6 | How to Draw What You See, Rudy De Reyna, Watson-Guptill Publications, | , 1996. |
| 7 | Geometrical drawing for art students, I.H.Morris, Orient Longman, revised edition, 1995. | Calcutta, 2nd |
| 8 | Architectural drawing for Interior Designers, Lydia Sloan Cline, Academic USA, 2014. | Bloomsbury |
| 9 | Building Planning and Drawing, M.V. Chitawadagi, S.S. Bhavikatti, Dr 2019. | eamtech Press, |
| Rela | ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | |
| 1 | https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O5A58npxsps&list=RDCMUCTXl- UsgE9QhxRjppNchR-w&index=2 | |
| 2 | https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a0mLX_WvH2w | |
| 3 | https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BRusQsCMWOw | |
| <u> </u> | https://freehandarchitecture.com/ | |
| | rse Designed By: Ms. Varunya Devi | |
| Cou | ise Designed Dy. IVIS. Varunya Devi | |

| Mappi | ng with | Trogram | mile Ou | comes | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|---------|---------|-------|-----|------------|------------|-----|-----|------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | S | Μ | L | L | L | L | L | М | L | L |
| CO2 | S | S | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO3 | Μ | S | М | L | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO4 | S | S | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO5 | М | Μ | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L |



| Course | e code | 23A | HISTORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN I | L | Т | Р | С |
|------------------|--|---------------------|---|-----------------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| Core | | | Paper III | 3 | - | - | 3 |
| Pre-ree | quisite | | High School level Indian and World History. | Syllab Versio | | 2021 2022 | |
| Course | e Objec | tives: | | | | | |
| 1. Ui pa | nderstan tterns, c | d the lorname | of this course are to: historic and cultural context of interior design spatial p ent and furniture from prehistoric to middle ages. Modern Movement and Contemporary developments i | - | | | |
| Expect | ed Cou | rse Ou | itcomes: | | | | |
| On the | success | ful coi | npletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | 1 | |
| CO1 | propor | tions o / a clea | the style, visual elements, forms, patterns, geometry and of various periods in architecture, interior design and fu ar vocabulary for specific description of architecture ar | rniture | | ŀ | ζ1 |
| CO2 | CO2 Understand the implications of study of history on current practice of interior design and use | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Evalua time | te bui | ding typologies and their evolution over various period | ls throu | gh | ŀ | ζ5 |
| CO4 | | | mportance of technologies and materials in determinin r influence during different periods | g desigi | 1, | ŀ | Κ4 |
| CO5 | | | y social, cultural, po <mark>litica</mark> l, and geo-physical factors tra | nsform | and | ŀ | ζ5 |
| CO6 | | e, and | ent implications in interior design that have evolved ov the impact of individual designers in the field of building n. | | iod | F | ζ4 |
| K1 - R | emembe | er; K2 | - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evalua | te; K6 – | Crea | ate | 1 |
| Unit:1 | | | EARLY CLASSICAL PERIOD | 11 1 | 8 | 8 h | ours |
| Importa | | | s of learning history. Prehistoric - forms and patter nericas and Arctic; Ornamentation and Interior Decora | 2.3 C. 4 | | s, tı | |
| Unit:2 | | | EARLY EGYPTIAN | and the second second | | 8 h | ours |
| Early s | | | ncient Mesopotamian, North, Central and South Ame netry and Proportion - temples and houses - furniture a | | 0 | ns. | |
| Unit:3 | | | MIDDLE AGES | | | 8 h | ours |
| Greece and do | | ders of | cenaean, Greek - temple and secular interiors, Rome: Tarchitecture, Building types - amphitheaters, baths, to | | | s, va | aults |
| Unit:4 | | | EARLY CHRISTIAN & GOTHIC | | 1 | 0 h | ours |
| Early C | | • | antine and Romanesque - Churches, fortresses and cas ngs. Gothic Design - cathedrals- gothic arch, flying bu | | beys, | hou | ises, |
| Unit:5 | | | THE RENAISSANCE PERIOD | | 1 | 0 h | ours |
| | D | | interiors and furniture, Elements of Baroque style, in | teriors & | | | |

| 1 | iod designs. Total Lecture hours 45 hours |
|-------------|--|
| Tey | xt Book(s) |
| 1 | History of Architecture, Sir Banister Fletcher, CBS Publishers & distributors, New Delhi, 1996 |
| 2 | History of Interior Design, Jeannie Ireland, Fairchild Books; 2008. |
| 3 | A History of Interior Design, Judith Gura, John Pile, Laurence King Publishing; 4th Revised edition, 2013. |
| D .(| |
| | ference Books |
| 1 | Interior Design Since 1900, Anne Massey, Thames & Hudson; Third Edition, 2008. |
| 2 | Key Interiors since 1900, Graeme Brooker, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. |
| 3 | History of Design - Decorative Arts and Material Culture, 1400-2000, Pat Kirkham, Susan Weber, Bard Center, 2013. |
| 4 | Interior Design Course, Mary Gilliat Coyran, Octopus Ltd., London, 2001. |
| 5 | Interior Design & Decoration, Sherril Whiton, Prentice Hall, 2001. |
| 6 | Interior Design, Francis D.K. Ching, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2018. |
| | and a start of the |
| Rel | ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 1 | https://www.britannica.com/art/interior-design/Origins-of-interior-design |
| 2 | http://www.visual-arts-cork.com/architecture-history.htm |
| Сот | urse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya |
| | |

| Mapping v | Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|------------|-----|-------------|--|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | | |
| CO1 | S | Μ | S | L | L | L | L | L | L | М | | | |
| CO2 | М | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | | | |
| CO3 | L | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | М | L | | | |
| CO4 | L | L | L | М | L | L | L | L | М | L | | | |
| CO5 | S | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | | | |
| CO6 | L | L | L | М | L | L | L | L | L | L | | | |

| code | 23B | MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION I | L T P C | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| Core | | Paper IV 3 | - | | - | 4 | |
| Pre-requ | iisite | High School Physics, Chemistry, Maths and Drawing Vers | | | 2021 2022 | 021- 022 | |
| Course (| Objectives | S: | | | | | |
| | | s of this course are to: | | | | | |
| | | materials & construction methodology in interior and building de | sign | | | | |
| 2. U | nderstand | basic components of the building envelope for small buildings. | | | | | |
| Ermontor | d Course | Outcomore | | | | | |
| | | Outcomes: completion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | |
| CO1 U | | the various building components and categorize the building mat | erials | 5 | ŀ | K2 | |
| | | bus types of masonry and laminates in construction. | | | ł | ζ3 | |
| CO3 Analyze various flooring and roofing materials available in the market | | | | | | | |
| E | • | rious joinery used in wood, glass, plastic and fabrics and make the | e rigl | nt | ŀ | ζ5 | |
| | | onstruction | 8- | | | | |
| CO5 Create structures and explain their behaviours by drawing its components and forces K6 acting on it | | | | | | | |
| K1 - Ren | nember; K | 2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - | Crea | te | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Unit:1 | | BUILDING COMPONENTS & MATERIALS | | | <u>9 ho</u> | | |
| | | Compon <mark>ents of a Building</mark> - indicating foundation, plinth, supe | | | | | |
| slab; Dif | ferent typ | bes of Structural systems: Load bearing – brick or stone m | ason | rv | Frai | med | |
| | | | | | | | |
| structure | RCC | construction, Steel framing with light roofing; Building Ma | | | | | |
| | | construction, Steel framing with light roofing; Building Ma | teria | ls: | Bric | k – | |
| Classific | ation & T | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa | teria re, e | ls: arth | Bric | k – | |
| Classific: Glazing | ation & T and their | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glaz <mark>ed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types an</mark> d use, Sand, T | teria re, e | ls: arth | Bric | k – | |
| Classific: Glazing | ation & T and their | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa | teria re, e | ls: arth | Bric | k – | |
| Classifica Glazing Classifica | ation & T and their | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. | teria re, e | ls: arth r - | Bric | k – are, | |
| Classifica Glazing Classifica Unit:2 | ation & T and their ation, stor | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION | teria re, e imbe | ls: arth r - | Bric enw 9 ho | k – are, | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma | ation & T and their ation, stora | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical | teria re, e imbe | ls: arth r - | Brich henw 9 ho s; St | k – are, ours one | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry | ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION tes, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St | teria re, e imbe struc | ls: arth r - ture Co | Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo | k – are, ours one osite | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry | ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION tes, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear | teria re, e imbe struc cone | ture covalls | Brichenw nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca | k – are, ours one osite vity | |
| Classifica Glazing Classifica Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa | ation & T and their ation, store sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION tes, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd | teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing t | ture covalls | Brichenw nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca | k – are, ours one osite vity | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa | ation & T and their ation, store sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION tes, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear | teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing t | ture covalls | Brichenw nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca | k – are, ours one osite vity | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - | ation & T and their ation, store sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION tes, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board | teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing t | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate | Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials | k – are, ours one osite vity s & | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 | ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION tes, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF | teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing to ls. | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate | Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho | k – are, ours one osite vity s & | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground | ation & T and their ation, stora asonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre boards FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick | teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing 1 ls. | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate | Brich enw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, | k – are, ours one osite vity s & | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement | ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Bric , Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, | teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing t is. | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate | Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; | k – are, ours one osite vity s & | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F | ation & T and their ation, store asonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete loors: RC | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Se Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ils, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Bric , Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; | teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing to ls. | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate | Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompose s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and | k – are, ours one osite vity s & | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- | ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete loors: RC RCC and | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre boards FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick, Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– | teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing t ls. Ek Fl Lint RCC | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate | Brich enw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel | k – are, ours one osite vity s & | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo | ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete Toors: RC RCC and od, Steel | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick , Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basis | teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing u ing u is. Lint RCC c ele | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate | Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts, | k – are, ours one osite vity s & | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo | ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete Toors: RC RCC and od, Steel | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre boards FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick, Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– | teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing u ing u is. Lint RCC c ele | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate | Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts, | k – are, ours one osite vity s & | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material | ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete Toors: RC RCC and od, Steel | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Se Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ils, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick , Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basin ized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt | teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing u ing u is. Lint RCC c ele | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate | Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts, | k – are, ours one osite vity s & | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material Terracot | ation & T and their ation, store asonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete loors: RC RCC and od, Steel s- galvar | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick, Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basin ized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt ent Tiles. | teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing u ing u is. Lint RCC c ele | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate oor oor coleu els C, S emen ing | 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts, les, | k – are, one osite vity s & ours | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material Terracot Unit:4 | ation & T and their ation, store asonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete loors: RC RCC and od, Steel s- galvan tta / Cemo | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick, Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, C, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basic hized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt ent Tiles. | teria re, e imbe struc one ing w ing w ing w ing w ing w ing w ing w ing | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate oor olet els C, S men ing | 9 ho s; St ompo s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts, les, 8 ho | k – are, one site vity s & ours | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material Terracot Unit:4 Wood - | ation & T and their ation, stora bionry: Siz – rubble , Concrete rtition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete floors: RC RCC and od, Steel s- galvar tta / Cemo Soft and | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Sr Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd ponter, HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brid, rerrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basic mized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt ent Tiles. | teria re, e imbe struc one ing w ing t ls. che Fl Linto RCC c ele , Sh proj | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate coorf olev els C, S men ing | 9 ho s; St ompo s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts, les, 8 ho ies | k – are, one site vity & & ours | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material Terracof Unit:4 Wood - uses; Sy | ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo – Floor Con Concrete Toors: RC RCC and od, Steel s- galvar tta / Cemo | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Bric , Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basi- nized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt ent Tiles. | teria re, e imbe imbe struc tone ing w ing t is. Ek Fl Lint RCC c ele , Sh proj ses; 1 | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate coorr oorr oorr oorr oorr oor solet els C, S emering | Brichenw 9 ho s; St ompo s; St s; | k – are, one one vity s & ours | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material Terracot Unit:4 Wood - uses; Sy injection | ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete loors: RC RCC and od, Steel s- galvan tta / Cemo Soft and mthetic Ma | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ils, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick, Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basin ized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt ent Tiles. JOINERY & MISC MATERIALS hardwood, plywood, laminated wood and particle boards – faterials – Different types of Glass, their properties and us t & other manufacturing methods; Polycarbonate , HPL (M | teria re, e imbe imbe struc one ing w ing u is. Lint RCC c ele , Sh proj ses; I High | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate oor olet els C, S men ing pert Plas Pr | 9 ho s; St ompo s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts, les, les, 8 ho iss st ics essu | k – are, one site vity s & ours | |
| Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material Terracot Unit:4 Wood - uses; Sy injection | ation & T and their ation, stora assonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete loors: RC RCC and od, Steel s- galvar tta / Cema Soft and muthetic M a molding e) boards | ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Bric , Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basi- nized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt ent Tiles. | teria re, e imbe imbe struc one ing w ing u is. Lint RCC c ele , Sh proj ses; I High | ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate oor olet els C, S men ing pert Plas Pr | 9 ho s; St ompo s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts, les, les, 8 ho iss st ics essu | k – are, one site vity s & ours | |

| Un | it:5 | STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS | 10 hours |
|---------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| Str | uctural | Systems: Design Loads - Live load, Dead load, Wind load, | Snow load, |
| | | e loads. Framed structures- load bearing structural components- c | |
| | | el, concrete; Load bearing walls- Masonry structures, Prefabrication, | , cast–in site |
| coi | nstructio | on. Brief design concepts for earthquake loads. | |
| | | | |
| | | Total Lecture hours | 45 hours |
| Te | xt Book | a(s) | |
| 1 | | ng Materials Products, Properties and Systems, M.Gambhir, Neha aw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2011. | ı Jamwal, |
| 2 | | ng Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth ed, | 2008 |
| 2 | | - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D.K. VNR, 1975. | 2008. |
| 5 | ching | Bundning Construction Indistruced, Trailers D.R. (Tric, 1975. | |
| Re | ference | Books | |
| 1 | Buildi | ng Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed. | ., 2012. |
| 2 | Buildi | ng Construction, S.C.Rangwala, Charotar Publishing House, 30th Ed. | , 2012. |
| 3 | Engin | eering materials, S.C.Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. | |
| 4 | Buildi | ng construction Vol1 –Longmans, W.B.Mckay – UK, 1981. | |
| 5 | Buildi | ng construction Vol 3 –Longmans, W.B.Mckay – UK, 1981. | |
| Ro | lated O | nline Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | |
| 1 | | /nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105013/ | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | - | /nptel.ac.in/courses/105/102/105102088/ | |
| 2 | | /swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_ar04/preview | |
| - | | | |
| Co | urse De | signed By: Ms. Sudha | |

| Mapp | ing with | Progra | mme Out | comes | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|--------|---------|-------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|------|
| CO | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | L | L | L | S | М | S | L | L | L | L |
| CO2 | L | L | М | S | L | S | L | L | S | L |
| CO3 | L | L | L | L | М | S | L | L | S | М |
| CO4 | L | L | М | М | М | S | L | L | S | L |
| CO5 | L | L | L | L | М | S | L | L | S | М |

| Course co | ode | 23P | INTERIOR DESIGN STUDIO I | L | Т | Р | С | |
|-----------------|--|---------------------|--|---------------|--------|------------|------|--|
| Core | | | Practical II | - | - | 6 | 4 | |
| Pre-requ | iisite | | B. Sc. Interior Design, Semester 1 - Basic Design Studio | Sylla Vers | | 202 202 | | |
| Course (| Obie | ctives: | - Dasie Design Studio | • • • • • | | | | |
| | • | | of this course are to: | | | | | |
| 1. F | amili | arize st | udents with spatial planning as pertaining to residential inte | | - | | | |
| | | 0 | m a structured approach to the design process including stu | ıdy of | the c | ontex | ĸt, | |
| | | | s and construction, concept and design development. | | | | | |
| | | - | gn ideation and inspiration methods. | | | | | |
| 4. D | Develo | op desi | gn drawing and presentation skills. | | | | | |
| Expected | d Co | urse O | utcomes: | | | | | |
| On the su | icces | sful co | mpletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | |
| | | ember t pulation | he basic design elements and principles and the results of the res | heir | | K | .1 | |
| | Understand the Space Standards, Anthropometry, Ergonomics, Services and K2 Systems as related to users and activities in the Residential environment. | | | | | | | |
| CO3 1 | Apply knowledge of the design elements and principles, space standards and K3 human factors, to the given design context to create desired impact on | | | | | | | |
| | | ÷ | comfort and use. | 6 | | 17 | - 4 | |
| | | | various factors like culture, climate, material, technology, o | | rt, | K | 4 | |
| | impac | | d performance that influence design process, perception an | u | | | | |
| | - | 10 C | design outcome with respect to criteria based on space, con | mfort | | K | 5 | |
| CO5 | and a and s | esthetic ocio-cu | e requirements to accommodate function; response to environate the environment of the response to environment of the respons | onmer | ntal | | | |
| 1 | reside | ential sp | | | | | 6 | |
| K1 - Ren | nemb | er; K2 | - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K | X6 – C | reate | ; | | |
| Unit:1 | | | USER & TYPOLOGY STUDY | | | 15 ho | ours | |
| Study of | Resid | dential | Spaces: Component spaces; Activity Analysis & Space Sta | ndard | s; Cli | matio | 2 | |
| | | | s - Symbols and Meaning; Access & Enclosure; Circulation | n, Ope | ning | s & | | |
| Articulat | ion; S | Structu | re, Materials & Construction; Surface, Colour & Texture. | | | | | |
| Unit:2 | | | CASE STUDIES | | | 12 ho | ours | |
| | se Sti | udies, H | Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, and Infe | erence | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Unit:3 | | | SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY | | | 15 ho | | |
| • | | | Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, Cli | | | | t | |
| | | | al, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existing views rvice lines, circulation, water body, special features, wildling | | | | n | |
| materials | , con | <i>Juis</i> , sc | Trice lines, enculation, water body, special features, when | | vege | tatio | 1. | |
| Unit:4 | | | CONCEPTUAL & SCHEMATIC DESIGN | | | 30 ho | ours | |
| Adjacenc | cy Ma | atrix, B | ubble Diagram - Showing Spaces, Circulation, Access etc. | Conc | | | | |
| Design C | Conce | pt pres | ented as sketches (ink & colour pencil) showing 2D and 3D |) versi | ons o | of the | | |
| | | - | al distribution shall be to proportion and can be shown as si | ngle l | ine d | rawir | ıg. | |
| - | | | re optional. | | 1 | | | |
| Scheme S | stage | : Draw | ings to Scale - Detailed Plan with furniture layout & fixture | es, circ | culati | on, | | |

| Unit Deta Floo Fina | Colour scheme, material choices. DESIGN PRESENTATION ailed Drawings to include: Double line Detailed Plan showing Furniture and Fibring levels & Finishes, Elevations, Sections, Detail sketches – 3D perspective l Presentation on Cartridge paper, rendered in Ink & Colour. Colour scheme, I el to be included. Total hours | e / isometrics. Mood board and |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Det <i>a</i> Floo Fina | ailed Drawings to include: Double line Detailed Plan showing Furniture and Foring levels & Finishes, Elevations, Sections, Detail sketches – 3D perspective l Presentation on Cartridge paper, rendered in Ink & Colour. Colour scheme, l el to be included. | ixture layouts, / isometrics. Mood board and |
| Det <i>a</i> Floo Fina | ailed Drawings to include: Double line Detailed Plan showing Furniture and Foring levels & Finishes, Elevations, Sections, Detail sketches – 3D perspective l Presentation on Cartridge paper, rendered in Ink & Colour. Colour scheme, l el to be included. | ixture layouts, / isometrics. Mood board and |
| Floo Fina | oring levels & Finishes, Elevations, Sections, Detail sketches – 3D perspective l Presentation on Cartridge paper, rendered in Ink & Colour. Colour scheme, l el to be included. | e / isometrics. Mood board and |
| | Total hours | |
| | | 90 hours |
| Text | t Book(s) | |
| | Time Saver Standards for Building Types, Joseph De Chiara, Michael J Crost Education; 4th edition, 2014. | bie, McGraw Hill |
| 2 | Time Saver Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning, Joseph De Chi Panero, Martin Zelnik, McGraw Hill 2011. | ara, Julius |
| Refe | erence Books | |
| 1 | Materials and Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Lorraine Farrelly, Rachael Br King Publishing, 2012. | own, Laurence |
| 2 | Elements of Space making, Pandya, Yatin, Grantha Corporation, 2013. | |
| 3 | Construction and Detailing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunko King Publishing, 2010. | ett, Laurence |
| 4 | Drawing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence King 2009. | Publishing, |
| 5 | Drawing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence King | Publishing 2009. |
| 6 | Interior Design; The New Freedom, Barbaralec Diamonstein, Rizzoli Internat Publications, New York, 1982. | tional |
| 7 | Interior Colour by Design, Jonathan Poore, Rockport Publishers, 1994. | |
| 8 | The Fundamentals of Interior Design, Stephen Anderson, Simon Dodsworth, Academic; 2nd Revised edition, 2015. | Bloomsbury |
| | ted Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | |
| 1 | https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_de12/preview | |
| 2 | https://www.thespruce.com/basic-interior-design-principles-1391370 | |
| 3 | http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=658 | |
| 4 | http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=653 | |
| 5 | https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_ar16/preview | |
| Cou | rse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya | |

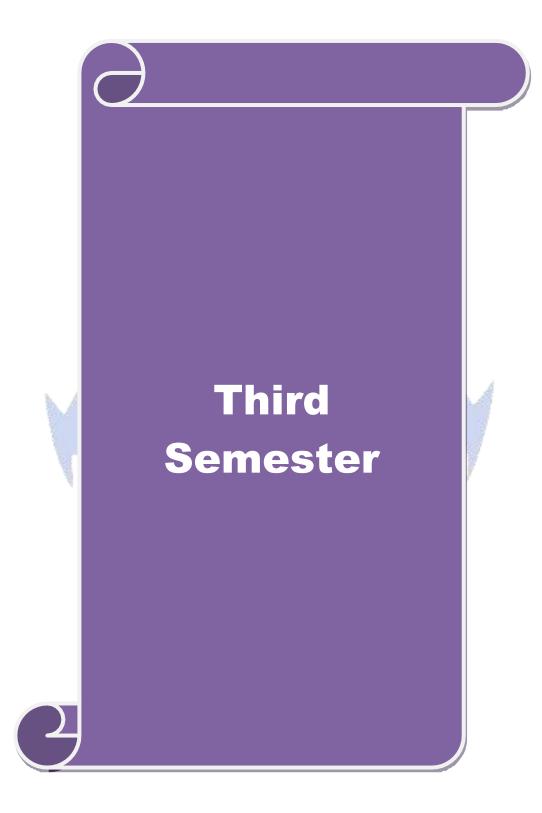
| Mappin | g with l | Program | me Out | comes | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|---------|--------|-------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-------------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | L | S | М | S | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO2 | L | L | L | S | S | М | L | L | М | L |
| CO3 | L | S | L | S | L | L | L | L | М | L |
| CO4 | М | L | L | S | S | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO5 | S | М | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO6 | S | S | М | S | S | L | L | L | М | L |

| Course code | 2AP | INTERIOR DRAWING AND CAD PRACTICAL | L | Т | Р | С |
|---------------|--------------------|--|----------------|---------|--------------|----------|
| Allied | | Paper II | - | - | 4 | 4 |
| Pre-requisite | ; | BSc Interior Design, Semester 2- Sketching & Drafting. | Sylla Versi | | 2021 2022 | |
| Course Obje | ctives: | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 1 | | 1 | |
| • | | nis course are to: | | | | |
| 1. To e | ffectively a | nd accurately communicate design details th | rough | drawi | ngs fo | or |
| client | approval a | nd site execution. | _ | | - | |
| | | are for effective Design Communication | | | | |
| | | mage processing software for office commu | nicatio | n and | | |
| prese | ntation pur | poses. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Expected Co | | | | | | |
| | | etion of the course, student will be able to: | 1 | . : 1 | | IZ 1 |
| | | ing as a medium to visualize and communicate | | | s. | K1 |
| | building c | derstanding and ability to draw orthographic vi | ews of | a | | K2 |
| Ũ | Ũ | n geometric constructions and develop into mo | racom | nlav f | orme | K3 |
| Dron | | drawings using the principles of isometric and | | piex i | 011115. | K5 K6 |
| | | ections to visualize objects in three dimensions | | | | KU |
| | | analyse the AutoCAD interface and foundation | | cents | | K4 |
| Crea | | presentation in the form of Orthographic Mu | | | | K6 |
| | vings using | | | . A | | |
| | 0 | amentals of word & image processing technique | ues usi | ng | | K5 |
| | al software. | Contraction of the second seco | | 1 | | |
| K1 - Remem | ber; K2 - U | nder <mark>stand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; <mark>K5</mark> - Ev</mark> | aluate; | K6 – | Creat | e |
| | N N G | | 8 / | 7 | | |
| Unit:1 | | DIAGRAMS AND 2D DRAWING | | r | | hours |
| | | ing Analysis Graphics - Bubble Diagram, Bloc | | | | t and |
| U | · 1 | al Design, Mood – Inspiration Boards, Schem | | | | |
| 1 ' | U | Orthographic Projection Drawings for Interiors: | , | | , | |
| | | ng Plans, Dimensions, Lettering. Paraline and l | | | | |
| Water colours | | gs – Material representations, Use of different | Media | - C0 | our pe | encus, |
| Water colour | | iik. | | | | |
| Unit:2 | PARA | LINE & PERSPECTIVE DRAWING | | | 15 | hours |
| | | netric drawing, Plan Oblique drawing of Interio | ors and | Obie | | |
| - | | e Drawings - One point, Two-point and Three- | | | | |
| | | ing Ellipses. Rendering of 3D Drawings - Mat | | | | |
| | | use of hybrid or composite presentation techni | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Unit:3 | | CAD DRAFTING | | | 15 | hours |
| | Simple Exe | ercises in 2D CAD software (AutoCAD/ArchiC | CAD) s | pecifi | | |
| | | diting objects, texts, dimensioning, making and | | | | |
| understanding | g of units se | ttings, scale, limits, line type, line weight, laye | rs, colo | ours a | nd pri | nt |
| | | sign representation in the form of Orthographic | | | - | |
| using CAD. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Unit:4 | | VORD & IMAGE PROCESSING | | | | hours |
| Word Process | sing: Basic | templates for creating text documents, editing, | format | ting, s | spellin | g/ |
| | | | | | | |

grammar check, dictionary and thesaurus, page layout, fonts, indentation, inserting tables and images, document review and annotation in software like MSWord. Image Processing: Basic image Sourcing, editing and insertion for desktop publishing in Adobe Photoshop or similar software.

| | | | 1 | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Total Lecture hours | 60 hours | | | | | |
| Tex | xt Book(s) | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Design Dr | awing, Francis D. K. Ching, Steven P. Juroszek, Wiley; 2 | edition, 2010. | | | | | |
| 2 | Interior D | esign Drawing, Alan Hughes, The Crowood Press, 200 | 8. | | | | | |
| 3 | Interior Design Visual Presentation: A Guide to Graphics, Models, and Presentation Techniques, Maureen Mitton, John Wiley and Sons, 2012. | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 Geometrical Drawing for Art Students; I.H. Moris, Universities Press 2012. | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Teach you | rself Auto CAD, Gibbs, BPE Publications, New Delhi | , 1994. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Ref | erence Boo | ks | | | | | | |
| 1 | | cal drawing for art students, 2nd revised edition - I.H. N Calcutta,1995. | Aorris, Orient | | | | | |
| 2 | Architectu Boston, 19 | ral drafting and design, 4 th edition– Ernest R. Weidhaa 981. | as, Allyn and Bacon, | | | | | |
| 3 | AutoCAD | 2015 beginning and intermediate by Munir m. Hamad | , 2015. | | | | | |
| Rel | ated Onlin | e Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc | .] | | | | | |
| 1 | https://dra | wingarchitecture.tumblr.com/ | - | | | | | |
| 2 | https://ww | w.cadtutor.net/tutorials/autocad/learning-autocad-2014.p | <u>hp</u> | | | | | |
| 3 | https://npt | el.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104172/ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Cou | urse Designe | ed By: Mr. Ashly Fabin | | | | | | |

| Mappin | g with P | Program | me Out | comes | | | | | | |
|------------|----------|---------|--------|-------|-----|------------|------------|-----|-----|------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | L | L | L | Μ | L | S | S | L | L | М |
| CO2 | L | М | М | Μ | L | S | S | L | L | М |
| CO3 | Μ | М | L | Μ | L | S | L | L | L | М |
| CO4 | L | S | L | L | L | S | М | L | L | М |
| CO5 | L | М | L | М | L | L | S | L | L | S |
| CO6 | L | М | L | М | L | L | S | L | L | S |
| CO7 | L | L | L | L | L | М | S | L | L | S |



| Course | code | 33A | MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION II | L | Т | Р | С |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------|--|------------------|----------------|---------|-----------|
| Core | | | Paper V | - | 4 | - | 4 |
| Pre-req | uisite | | BSc Interior Design, Semester 2 - | Sylla | | | 21- |
| Course | | | Materials and Construction I | Versi | on | 20 | 22 |
| | | tives of this cour | ise are to: | | | | |
| | - | | owledge of materials used for construction | on and fi | nishing | of | |
| i | nterior | wall, floor and co | eiling surfaces and for door, window and | d ventilat | | | |
| | | | gant detailing for interior material juncti | | | | |
| | | | erials for different components of the in | iterior sti | ructure | basedo | n |
| ä | lestneti | es, functionality | and cost. | | | | |
| Expecte | d Cou | rse Outcomes: | | | | | |
| | | | the course, student will be able to: | | | | |
| | | 1 | of building components, types of structu | ures and | rules | | K2 |
| (| of thum | | | | | | |
| | | | of wall systems and apply the correct ch | oice of | | | K3 |
| | | ls used in wall sy | | oe right c | hoice | | K4 |
| 1 | Evaluate different openings and cailing systems and their functions in a K5 | | | | | | |
| | structur | - | ings and coming systems and then ranet. | | | | 110 |
| | | | list of materials and structures for a con | nmercial | or | | K6 |
| 1 | | ial establishmen | | <u> </u> | ~ ~ | | |
| K1 - Rei | membe | r; K2 - Understa | nd; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Eva | aluate; K | <u>6 – Cre</u> | eate | |
| Unit:1 | | | STRUCTURE | | 7.8. | 12 | hours |
| | y walls | - basic princi | oles: load bearing walls- masonry - | creating | open | | |
| | | | bisture ingress - lining external wall | | | | |
| Structur | al prin | ciples - materia | ls in compression and tension, orien | | | | |
| element | s, canti | levers, beams, s | tability, rule of thumb sizing. | 1 | 7 | 1 | |
| Unit:2 | | | WALL SYSTEMS | 1 | | 12 | hours |
| | Wall | materials con | struction – framing (steel, wood), | papelir | ng (Ply | | |
| | | | ards, HPL boards), Filling (insulation, | - | . | | |
| • 1 | | - | al, stone, brick, Plywood, wall pape | | | | |
| | | | h. Exterior Wall finishes - Stone, rubb | | | , mura | ls, glass |
| | · . | | e partitions - Free standing walls, Flo | oating w | valls, | | |
| glazed p | Dartitio | ns. | Sumarie to the shall | | | | |
| Unit:3 | | | FLOORS | | | 12 | hours |
| Plannin | g new | structures- Insta | lling mezzanines, Raising the floor, C | Openings | s in flo | ors. In | terior |
| | | | shes, Resilient – asphalt tile, linoleun | | | Soft f | loors |
| - | | - | oors – Concrete slabs, tiles, mosaic, | terrazzo | and | | |
| terracot | ta, Sele | ection and charac | cteristics of exterior floor finishes. | | | | |
| Unit:4 | | | OPENINGS | | | 1 | 2 hours |
| | ction to | Openings – Op | penings/arches technical terms – types | of arche | es – ma | | |
| | | | es of lintels- materials used for constru | | - | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | |
| Unit:5 | | <u> </u> | CEILING SYSTEMS | 1 - | | | 2 hours |
| Ceilings | s - Basi | ic Principles, Ty | pes - Suspended ceilings, Angled and | d curved | ceilin | gs, Pro | prietary |

ceiling systems- hanging methods, Timber/steel and clay tile ceilings, other considerations. Materials - Gyp-board, Acoustical tile, Metal, Glass, Wood, Clay tile - Finish Treatment- plastering, embossing, fresco, plaster of Paris

| Building Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth ed, 2008. Materiality and Interior Construction, Jim Postell, Nancy Gesimondo, Wiley, 2011. Interior Detailing: Concept to Construction, David Kent, John Wiley & Sons, 2010. Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975. Reference Books Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ | | |
|---|-----|---|
| Construction and Detailing for Interior Design, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Pub, 2014. Building Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth ed, 2008. Materiality and Interior Construction, Jim Postell, Nancy Gesimondo, Wiley, 2011. Interior Detailing: Concept to Construction, David Kent, John Wiley & Sons, 2010. Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975. Reference Books 1 Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. 2 Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. 3 The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. 4 Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. 5 Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. 5 Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | | |
| Building Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth ed, 2008. Materiality and Interior Construction, Jim Postell, Nancy Gesimondo, Wiley, 2011. Interior Detailing: Concept to Construction, David Kent, John Wiley & Sons, 2010. Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975. Reference Books 1 Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. 2 Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. 3 The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. 4 Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. 5 Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. 5 Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | Te | xt Book(s) |
| Materiality and Interior Construction, Jim Postell, Nancy Gesimondo, Wiley, 2011. Interior Detailing: Concept to Construction, David Kent, John Wiley & Sons, 2010. Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975. Reference Books 1 Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. 2 Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. 3 The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. 4 Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. 5 Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. 5 Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | 1 | Construction and Detailing for Interior Design, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Pub, 2014. |
| Interior Detailing: Concept to Construction, David Kent, John Wiley & Sons, 2010. Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975. Reference Books Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. | 2 | Building Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth ed, 2008. |
| Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975. Reference Books Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | 3 | Materiality and Interior Construction, Jim Postell, Nancy Gesimondo, Wiley, 2011. |
| Reference Books I Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. 2 Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. 3 The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. 4 Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. 5 Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. 6 Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ 2 https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | 4 | |
| Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. | 5 | Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975. |
| Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. | | |
| edition, 2013. 2 Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. 3 The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. 4 Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. 5 Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. 6 Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ 2 https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | Ret | ference Books |
| Laurence King Publishing, 2007. 3 The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. 4 Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. 5 Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. 6 Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ 2 https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | 1 | 1 |
| Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | 2 | |
| Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | 3 | The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. |
| Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | 4 | Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. |
| Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ 2 https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | 5 | |
| 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ 2 https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | 6 | Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. |
| 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ 2 https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | | |
| <u>https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227</u> https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | Re | lated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ | 1 | https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ |
| | 2 | |
| Course Designed By: Ms. Sudha | 3 | https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ |
| Course Designed By: Ms. Sudha | | Foundation and state |
| | Co | urse Designed By: Ms. Sudha |

| Mapping | g with Pr | ogramm | e Outco | mes | | | | | | |
|---------|------------|--------|---------|-----|-----|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | L | М | L | S | S | S | L | L | S | L |
| CO2 | L | М | L | S | S | S | L | L | S | L |
| CO3 | L | М | М | S | S | S | L | L | S | L |
| CO4 | L | L | М | М | М | М | L | L | М | L |
| CO5 | L | М | М | S | S | S | L | L | S | S |

| | se code | 33B | HISTORY OF INTERIOR | DESIGN II | L | Т | P | С |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Core | | | Paper VI | | 4 | - | - | 3 |
| D | ••• | | BSc Interior Design, Semester | 2 - History of | Syllab | | 2021 | |
| | equisite se Object | tivos | nterior Design I | | Versio | n | 2022 | |
| The m 1. U 2. 7 | nain objec Understan Fo have a | ctives of d the In detailed | his course are to: olications of various Styles and th understanding on the Modern M terior Design | | | | ries | |
| Expe | cted Cou | rse Out | omes: | | | | | |
| On th | e success | ful com | etion of the course, student will | be able to: | | | | |
| CO1 | of vario | us perio | yle, visual elements, forms, patters s in architecture, interior design for specific description of archite | and furniture and d | lisplay a | l | ŀ | X 1 |
| CO2 | Underst design a | | nplications of study of history or | n current practice o | of interio | or | ŀ | K2 |
| CO3 | Evaluat time | e buildii | g typologies and their evolution of | over various period | s throug | gh | ŀ | Κ5 |
| CO4 | Analyse the importance of technologies and materials in determining design, and infer their influence during different periodsK4 | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Evaluate how social, cultural, political, and geo-physical factors transform and K5 affect the design of the built environment | | | | | | | |
| CO6 | • | and the | mplications in interior design that mpact of individual designers in | | - | iod | ŀ | Κ4 |
| K1 -] | Remembe | er; K2 - | Inderstand; <mark>K3 -</mark> Apply; K4 - An | alyze; K5 - Evalua | ıte <mark>; K6</mark> - | – Cre | ate | A |
| Unit: | 1 | | INDIAN, CHINESE & JAI | DANIECE | 1 | 1 | 12 h | |
| Islam Jain | ic Traditi Architect | ure, Isl | ues and Palaces, Furnishings, d nic influence, Indian furnishin itecture - material, structure, fur | ecorations. India - ngs, China - arch | | ist, E | lindu | anc |
| Unit: | 2 | | REVIVAL | and the second | 100 | 1 | 12 h | 011 r |
| Reger | ncy Style and Glass, | | nre, Greek Revival, Gothic Revi n Style - Shaw & Queen Anne R | NAME AND ADDRESS OF A DECK | | & I | nteri | ors |
| | 3 | | ART MOVEMENTS | 5 | | | 12 h | our |
| Unit: | | | | | | | | |
| | & Crafts I | | t, Art Nouveu - Characteristics, a cism for the masses- Rise of the | | | | | |
| Arts & des B | & Crafts I eaux Arts | | | Interior Decorator | | | 12 h | |
| Arts & des B Unit: Emerg Mies | & Crafts M eaux Arts 4 gence of D Van Derl | S - Eclec Modern Rohe, L | cism for the masses- Rise of the | Interior Decorator CRNISM ational Style - Wal | ter Groj | pius/ | 12 h Baul | ours naus |
| Arts & des B Unit: Emerg Mies | & Crafts Meaux Arts 4 gence of D Van Derl ernism, Co | Modern Rohe, L | cism for the masses- Rise of the BAHAUS TO POST MODE m - F.L. Wright, De Stijl. Interna Corbusier, Aalto. Art Deco, Ind | Interior Decorator CRNISM ational Style - Wal lustrial Style, Indus | ter Groj strial De | pius/ esign | 12 h Baul | ours naus twa |

| His | storic Preservation, Style directions, Building and Interior types; Pro- | ject Case Studies |
|-----|---|--|
| | Total Lecture hours | 60 hours |
| Te | xt Book(s) | |
| 1 | History of Architecture, Sir Banister Fletcher, CBS Publishers & dia 2017. | stributors, New Delhi, |
| 2 | History of Interior Design, Jeannie Ireland, Fairchild Books, 2008. | |
| 3 | A History of Interior Design, Judith Gura, John Pile, Laurence King edition, 2013. | g Publishing; 4th Revised |
| Re | ference Books | |
| 1 | Interior Design Since 1900, Anne Massey, Thames & Hudson; Thir | d Edition, 2008. |
| 2 | Key Interiors since 1900, Graeme Brooker, Laurence King Publishi | <mark>ng,</mark> 2013. |
| 3 | History of Design - Decorative Arts and Material Culture, 1400-200 Weber, Bard Center, 2013. | 0 <mark>0, P</mark> at Kirkham, Susan |
| | a land | |
| Re | lated Online Contents [MO <mark>OC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites</mark> et | tc.] |
| 1 | https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/106/124106009/ | 8 |
| 2 | http://www.visual-arts-cork.com/architecture-history.htm | and the second sec |
| Co | urse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya | |

| Mappi | Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|------|--|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | | |
| CO1 | S | М | S | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | | | |
| CO2 | М | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | | | |
| CO3 | L | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | | | |
| CO4 | L | L | L | М | L | L | S | L | L | L | | | |
| CO5 | S | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | | | |
| CO6 | L | L | L | М | L | L | L | S | L | L | | | |

| Cou | | 33C | HUMAN FACTORS IN DESIGN | L | Т | Р | С | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Core | | | Paper VII | 3 | - | - | 3 | | | | |
| Pre-re | equisit | te | B. Sc. Interior Design, Semester 2 – Interior Design Studio: Residential Design | | labus sion | |)21-)22 | | | | |
| Cours | se Obi | ectives: | | • | | | | | | | |
| 1. C | Compre roduct | whend the s for hum | f this course are to: human factors to be considered in designing of interior an occupation and use. and furniture that positively affect user well-being and i | | | | | | | | |
| Expec | cted C | ourse Ou | tcomes: | | | | | | | | |
| _ | | | pletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Reme | ember Use | r psychological needs, response and Proxemics withres | spect | to Des | ign. | K1 | | | | |
| CO2 | | | relevance of Anthropometric Data and apply appropriate data in design of spaces and furniture. | ately | | | K2 | | | | |
| CO3 | Apply practical understanding of Human factors to design of Residential,KCommercial, Healthcare & Educational Design.K | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | • | | rsal and Inclusive design and its importance. | | | | K4 | | | | |
| CO5 | | ate practi ly & Chile | cal knowledge in designing for Diversity as inCultures, | , | | | K5 | | | | |
| CO6 | Unde | rstand Erg | gonomics for design of healthy productive interiorenvir | onm | ents | | K2 | | | | |
| K1 - F | Remen | ber; K2 - | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate | ; K6 | - Crea | te | | | | | |
| factors Unit:2 Issues | s on de 2 of an | esign thropome | ANTHROPOMETRICS trics – shape and size of human beings - critical d eight, width and length of reach- application of such c | imen | sions r | 10 h elatii | ng to | | | | |
| | - | | sidential spaces - healthcare spaces - audiovisual space ng and drinking spaces | es-re | creation | nal sp | paces | | | | |
| TI • () | | | ABLILITER L | | | 0.1 | | | | | |
| enviro lightin | ept of e onmenting and | , climate. ventilatio | ERGONOMICS s – Meaning, importance, factors involved – worker, w Work environment– Location, space, indoor and outdo n, flooring, noise, storage facilities. Design of workplace based on ergonomics principles. | oor c | limate, | quipr furn | iture, | | | | |
| Unit:4 | 1 | | UNIVERSAL DESIGN | | | 8 h | ours | | | | |
| Unive culture | rsal D e, gen | der, stage | man Diversity - Facts about the interaction of the en of life cycle, and physical characteristics, Designing d. Environmental considerations. | | | ınd u | iser - | | | | |
| Unit: | 5 | | HUMAN FACTORS | | | 8 h | ours | | | | |
| | | ors in Res | idential, Commercial, Healthcare and Educational Desi | ign. | | - 44 | | | | | |
| | | | Total Lecture hours | | | 45 h | ours | | | | |
| | | 1 | Dage 20 of 02 | I | | | | | | | |

| Te | ext Book(s) | | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Human factors in the Built Environment, Linda L. Nussbaumer, Fairchild Books, 2013. | | | | | | |
| 2 | Human Dimension & Interior Space: A Source Book of Design Reference Standards, Julius Panero, Martin Zelnik, Watson-Guptill; New edition, 1979. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Re | ference Books | | | | | | |
| 1 | Time-Saver Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning, Julius Panero, Martin Zelnik, McGraw-Hill Professional; 2nd edition, 2001. | | | | | | |
| 2 | Building Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth Edition, 2008. | | | | | | |
| Re | lated Online Contents [MO <mark>OC, SW</mark> AYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | | | | | | |
| 1 | https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/107/124107008/ | | | | | | |
| 2 | https://www.youtube.co <mark>m/watc</mark> h?v=LAKlmdMHpdE | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Co | ourse Designed By: Ms. Sudha | | | | | | |

Course Designed By: Ms. Sudha

| Mappi | ng with l | Program | me Out | comes | | S. La | 1 | R ^a | 1 | |
|------------|-----------|---------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-----|----------------|-----|------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | L | L | L | S | L | Live | L | L | L | L |
| CO2 | L | L | М | S | TE D S | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO3 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | М | S |
| CO4 | L | L | L | S | L | L | М | S | М | L |
| CO5 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | S | L | М |
| CO6 | L | L | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | М |

| Course code | 33P | INTERIOR DESIGN STUDIO II | L | Т | Р | С | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Core | | Practical - III | - | - | 8 | 4 | | | |
| Pre-requisite | | BSc Interior Design, Semester 2- Interior Design Studio I - Residential Design, Interior Drawing and CAD, Materials and Construction I | gn Studio I - Residential Design, ior Drawing and CAD, SyllabusVersion | | | | | | |
| Course Object | ives: | | | | | | | | |
| Become Ergonomic Spaces suc Understan Develop E | familia cs, Fur ch as O d wall, Design i | f this course are to: r with Activities and related Space S niture, Fixtures, Services and Systems as ffices, Clinics, Kindergarten, Classrooms, etc. ceiling and floor finish options for these space deation and development ability rawing and presentation skills | perta | ining | to Con | nmercial | | | |
| | | | 8 | | | | | | |
| Expected Cou | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pletion of the course, student will be able to: | 1.0 | | h A | | | | |
| CO1Remember the standards, anthropometrical data, ergonomics and ProxemicsHUnderstand all the Elements and Principles of Design, their variations, application in different contexts and its impact on perception, comfort and use.H | | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 Apply th | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | ious services like acoustics, lighting and vent | | | | K4 | | | |
| | | he elements of interior environments are modu | | | | K5 | | | |
| CO5 organise | ed by fo | llowing the above-mentioned criteria | 1 Aller | | | | | | |
| CO6 Create v | various | typology of interior designs and their applicat | ions ii | n the sp | paces | K6 | | | |
| K1 - Remembe | r; K2 - | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - | Evalu | iate; K | K6 - Cre | ate | | | |
| Unit:1 | | TYPOLOGY, USER & CASE STUDIES | 5 | | 2 | 5 hours | | | |
| | mercial | Spaces; Activity Analysis & Space Standa | | Design | | | | | |
| • | | reness; Collective Symbols and Meaning; | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| • | | al comfort, Safety, Accessibility and connect e Studies – Documentation, Analysis, and Info | | | | ok Case | | | |
| Unit:2 | | CONTEXT AND SITE ANALYSIS | | | 3 | 0 hours | | | |
| Analysis of Pro and Sun direct structures, mat | ction, (erials, (– Infe | ontext – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topogra Cultural, Landscape, Access, Services & colours, service lines, circulation, water body rence for Design. Design Program, Bubble D | Utilit y, spe | ies, E cial fe | Climati Existing eatures, | c, Wind views, wildlife | | | |
| Unit:3 | | CONCEPTUAL DESIGN | | | 1 | 0 hours | | | |
| Development of versions of the | e idea e | gn Concept presented as sketches with col- evolution. Mood and Inspiration Board. Spat shown as single line drawing along with a Co | tial di | stribut | ng 2D tion sha | and 3D | | | |
| Unit:4 | | SCHEMATIC DESIGN | | | 2 | 0 hours | | | |
| Plan developed | | a detailed layout, showing circulation, indivi- Sections. Double line plan with elevations/ se | | | re grou | pings to | | | |

| Unit:5 | DESIGN PRESENTATION | 15 hours |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Final Rende | red Presentation Sheets, with Plan, Elevations, Sections, 3D views | , Model |
| Workshop o Multiplexes | on Model making, Guest Lecture by Architects, Site Visits to Schoo | ols and |
| | Total hours | 120 hours |
| Text Book | | |
| | n Exhibition Planning and Design, Elizabeth Bogle, 2013 | |
| 2 Creatin | g Exhibitions: Collaboration in the Planning, Development, and Development and Deve | esign of |
| | Furniture Design - Oscar Asenio, 2006 | |
| Reference | | |
| | aver Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning, Julius Pane McGraw-Hill Professional; 2nd edition, 2001. | ero, Martin |
| | lls and Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Rachael Brown, Lorrai ce King Publishing, 2012. | ne Farrelly, |
| | iction and Detailing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew P | lunkett, Laurence |
| | ublishing, 2010. | |
| 4 Drawin 2009. | g for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence | King Publishing, |
| 5 Design | s for 20th cent <mark>ury Interio</mark> rs – Fiona Leolie, VH Publications, Londo | on, 2000. |
| | Design; The New Freedom, Barbara lecDiamonstein, Rizzoli Intertions, New York, 1982. | rnational |
| 7 Interior | Colour by Design, Jonathan Poore, Rockport Publishers, 1994. | |
| - | vide Interiors – International Federation of Interior Architects & Depan, 1987. | esigners, Rikuyo- |
| | ndamentals of Interior Design, Stephen Anderson, Simon Dodswornic; 2nd Revised edition, 2015. | th, Bloomsbury |
| | line Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | 1 |
| | ww.interiordesign.net/projects/institutional/ | E |
| 2 https:// | www.ldbdesign.com/institution-interior-design | |
| 3. http://w | www.interiordesign.net/projects/institutional/ | |
| | | |
| Course Des | igned By: Dr. Lakshmipriya | |
| | Oldare metal MI | |

| Mapping | Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | | |
| CO1 | L | L | L | S | L | L | S | L | L | L | | | |
| CO2 | L | S | L | М | L | L | L | L | L | L | | | |
| CO3 | L | L | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | L | | | |
| CO4 | L | L | L | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | | | |
| CO5 | L | S | L | М | М | L | L | L | L | L | | | |
| CO6 | S | L | L | L | L | М | L | М | М | М | | | |

| Course | code | 3AA | COLOUR AND LIGHTING | L | Т | Р | С | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Allied | | | Paper III | 4 | - | - | 4 | | | |
| Pre-rec | quisite | | BSc Interior Design, Semester 1 - Theory of Design, High School Math and Physics. | e. | | 2021 2022 | | | | |
| Course | Object | tives: | | | | | | | | |
| 1. 2. 3. | Select c Combir colour c Design | colour c ne colou compos lighting | of specific hue, tint, shade to create desired ambience in an ars effectively to vary the mood and feel of an interior space ition chosen, the level of contrasts and intensity and extent g layouts, select light fittings, luminaries and light colours | te by t of th depen | he ty e sam | pe o | f | | | |
| Expect | ed Cou | rse Ou | tcomes: | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | | | | exts. | | K1 | | | | |
| CO2 | BSc Interior Design, Semester 1 - Theory of Design, Syllabus 2 Syllabus 2 Objectives: Objectives: Version 2 Objectives: in objectives of this course are to: Select colour of specific hue, tint, shade to create desired ambience in an interior space by the type colour composition chosen, the level of contrasts and intensity and extent of the same. Design lighting layouts, select light fittings, luminaries and light colours depending on the degree illumination, direction and nature of light desired for the task. 2 ed Course Outcomes: successful completion of the course, student will be able to: 8 Remember recent trends in use of colour and lighting as design elements 4 4 Apply a combination of colours effectively to vary the mood and feel of an interior space by the type of colour composition chosen, the level of contrasts and intensity and extent of the same 6 Analyze colours to specific hue, tint and shade to create desired ambience in an interior space. 6 6 Evaluate theoretical knowledge gained on colour and lighting to practical situations in interior design 1 1 Create or design lighting layouts by selecting light fittings, luminaries and light desired for the task. 1 1 Colour - Colour in the interiors and exteriors; Dimensions of colour – Hue, value y; Effects of hue, value and intensity; Colour systems–Prang, Munsell and Osty harmon | | | | | | , | | | |
| CO3 | interio | Interior space by the type of colour composition chosen, the level of contrasts and intensity and extent of the same Analyze colours to specific hue, tint and shade to create desired ambience in an interior space. | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Analyze colours to specific hue, tint and shade to create desired ambience in an interior space. Image: Colour and Colo | | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | | Evaluate theoretical knowledge gained on colour and lighting to practical situations in interior design | | | | | | | | |
| CO6 | colour | s depen | ding on the degree illumination, direction and nature of lig | | ht | K6 | | | | |
| K1 - Re | emembe | er; K2 - | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K | <mark>6 -</mark> C1 | eate | | | | | |
| Unit:1 | | | COLOUR | | à. | 11 | | | | |
| Concep intensit Colour | y; Effe harmor | cts of nies- Fa | olour in the interiors and exteriors; Dimensions of colour hue, value and intensity; Colour systems–Prang, Muns ctors considered in selecting colour harmonies. Effect or | ell ar | e, val nd Os t on c | ue a stwal colou | nd ld; ır; | | | |
| | of ligh | t - Refl | 2 St. | Lumi | | | uis | | | |
| Candela | a, Lum | en, Flu | x, Lux, Illuminance. Human factors - sensing light, ada | | | | l | | | |
| Unit:3 | | | LIGHTING BASICS | | 1 | 2 ho | urs | | | |
| Importa uses; Sj | pecific 1 our - E | factors | g; Artificial lighting–Light sources; Types–based on main lighting– measurement of lighting, location and direction | on, si | , ref ze an | lecti d sha | on, ape | | | |
| Unit:4 | | | LIGHT FIXTURES | | 1 | 2 ho | urs | | | |
| accesso | ries-fix | tures, I | Types-functional, decorative, both functional and decora Lighting for areas and specific activities - Sources of e directional, visualising patterns of light, lighting control sy | electri | c lig | | | | | |
| Unit:5 | | | LIGHTING DESIGN | | 14 | ho | | | | |
| | g princi | ples - | change and variation, visual hierarchy, layers, drama, ch | angin | | | u15 | | | |

controlling light, Application of lighting design concepts and colour selection to interiors. Case study analysis. Selection of colour and light to create specific moods, effects, and work conditions.

| | | Total Lecture hours | 60 hours |
|-----|--------------|--|---------------------|
| Tex | xt Book(s) | | |
| 1 | Fundament | als of Lighting, Susan M. Winchip, Fairchild Books; 2 edition, | 2011. |
| 2 | Modern Co | ncepts of Colour and Appearance, Choudhar, A. K. R., Oxford | and IBH |
| | Publishing | Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2000. | |
| | | | |
| Ref | erence Bool | ks | |
| 1 | Designing | With Light: The Art, Science and Practice of Architectural Lig | hting |
| | Design, Jas | on Livingston, John Wiley & Sons, 2014. | |
| 2 | Lighting D | esign Basics, Mark Karlen, James R. Benya, Wiley; 2 edition, 2 | 012. |
| 3 | Colour in I | nterior Design, Jo <mark>hn. F.P, McG</mark> raw Hill company, <mark>New Y</mark> ork, 1 | 997. |
| 4 | The Secret | Language of Colour: Science, Nature, History, Culture, Joa | nn Eckstut, Arielle |
| | Eckstut, Le | wenthal Publishers; First Edition, 2013. | |
| 5 | | al Lighting: Designing with Light and Space, Hervé Descottes | , Cecilia Ramos, |
| | Princeton A | Architectural Press, 2011. | |
| | | Construction of the second second | Re in |
| Rel | | Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | |
| 1 | ` ` | garden.com/interior <mark>-design/interiorlighting-internalwallsc</mark> olours | |
| 2 | - | w.blueistyleblog.com/how-lighting-affects-interior-design/ | |
| 3 | https://www | w.benjaminmoore.ro/ <mark>en/interior-design/light-in-inter</mark> ior-design/ | |
| | | | |
| Cou | arse Designe | d By: Ms. Sudha | |

| Mappi | ng with] | Program | me Out | comes | | A4011 | The state of the s | | | |
|------------|-----------|---------|--------|-------|-----|-------|--|-----|-----|------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | L | М | L | S | L | L | S | L | М | М |
| CO2 | L | М | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO3 | L | М | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO4 | L | М | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO5 | L | М | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| CO6 | L | М | L | S | L | L | L | L | L | L |

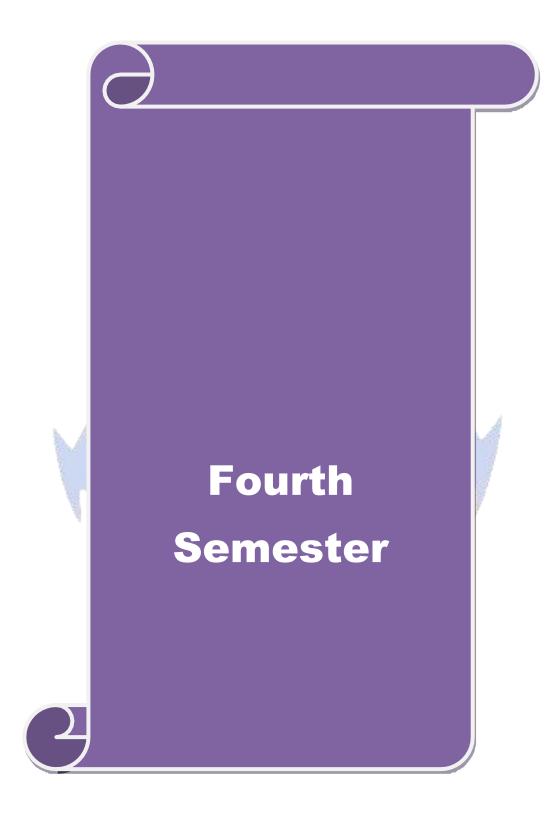
| Course | code | 3ZP | CON | | PPLICATIONS D | [- | L | Т | Р | С |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|-----|
| Skill Ba | ased Su | bject | | Skill Base | ed Subject I | | - | - | 5 | 3 |
| Pre-req | uisite | | | ior Design, S Prawing and | | | Sylla Versi | | 2021 2022 | |
| Course | Object | ives: | | | | | | | | |
| To and hol To De | improv d graph listically covers velop a | ic informati / fundamentals | ciency in a on across in 3D Visu spective re | rchitectural of software particular (Slation (Slation) | office software; tra latforms and dev ketchUp) chniques and to | vices to | descri | ibe o | conce | pts |
| F 4 | | 0-4 | | | | | | | | |
| | | rse Outcome | | rea student | will be able to: | | | | | |
| CO1 | | 1 | | | The second second | el for dat | a analı | reie | K1 | |
| COI | Understanding of basic working knowledge of Basic 3D modelling in SketchUp | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | 2 Understanding of basic working knowledge of Basic 3D modelling in SketchUp K2 and presentation software | | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Apply the learnt architecture knowledge in digital for to have a good | | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Analys | sis analytic <mark>al data</mark> "s like BOQ using the MS Excel | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Evalua | aluating the realistic experience of the material in design | | | | | | | | |
| CO6 K1 - Re | design | project prese | ntation and | documentati | rk <mark>with emphasis (</mark> on standard. - Analyze; K5 - E | | 5 g | | K6 | |
| Unit:1 | | | NILIME | RICAL PRO | CESSINC | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 ho | |
| Numerio raw data | a into ni | umbers for a | aring and e nalytical use | diting sprea e. Presentation | dsheets in softwar on of data as tables nt and projection f | s, charts | | el, C | Collat | |
| Unit:2 | | | SLIDI | E PRESENT | TATIONS | | | 1 | 3 ho | urs |
| Slide Pr | | ons: Using so deo clips, for | ftware like | MS PowerP | oint to create effect | ctive pres | sentatio | | | |
| Unit:3 | | | S | KETCHUP | 1 | | | 2 | 25 ho | urs |
| Interface shapes a Compor fixtures | and alter nents, W | ring,3D text, Vorking with | enes, Manip Measuring a he Solid To | oulating Obje and Labellin ools, Using F | ects, Advanced sel g, Creating section Boolean operations | ns, Work | ing wit | awir h ırnitı | ng ure, | |
| Unit:4 | | 00 M - | | KETCHUP | | | | | 25 ho | urs |
| Editor, I | Mapping | g textures on | straight and | l curved obje | Creating Textures acts, Creating and ation. Exercises | sculpting | g Terrai | n, U | | |
| | | | | | Total Lecture | hours | | 7 | /5 ho | urs |
| Text Bo | ook(s) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | Jain, M. Geetha | | | | | |
| | | | - | | back – 2016 by La | ambert Jo | oan | | | |
| 3 The | e Sketch | up Workflov | for Archit | ecture by Mi | chael Brightman | | | | | |

| Ref | ference Books |
|-----|--|
| 1 | Illustrated Microsoft Office 365 & Excel 2016 – 17, Elizabeth Eisner Reding (Author), Lynn Warmars (Author), 2016 |
| 2 | Wermers (Author),2016. |
| 2 | SketchUp for Interior Design: 3D Visualising, Designing, and Space Planning, Lydia Cline, John Wiley and Sons, 2014. |
| 3 | Interior Design Visual Presentation: A Guide to Graphics, Models and Presentation |
| | Techniques, Maureen Mitton, 2012. |
| Rel | ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 1 | https://www.udemy.com/course/microsoft-excel-2013-from-beginner-to-advanced-and- beyond/ |
| 2 | https://www.udemy.com/course/case-study-powerpoint-2013-presentation-slide-by-slide/ |
| 3 | https://www.udemy.com/course/sketchup-for-interior-design/ |
| | |
| Cou | urse Designed By: Mr. Ashly Fabin |

| Mapping | with | Programme | Outcomes |
|---------|------|------------------|----------|

| Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|-------|-----|-------------|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | |
| CO1 | L | М | L | М | L | L | S | L | L | Μ | | |
| CO3 | L | L | L | М | L | М | S | - L 🎽 | L | L | | |
| CO3 | L | L | L | L | L | L | S | L | L | L | | |
| CO4 | L | L | L | L | М | L | S | L | M | М | | |
| CO5 | L | L | L | L | L | M | S | SL/ | L | L | | |
| CO6 | L | М | L | L | L | М | S | L | L | L | | |





| Course code | e 43A | MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION | ш | []] | C F | | С |
|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------------|
| Core | | Paper VIII | 4 | 1. | - | | 4 |
| Pre-requisit | e | BSc Interior Design, Semester 3 - Material And Construction II | - | llabus rsion | 20 20 | | |
| Course Obj | ectives: | | | | | | |
| | jectives of this | | | | | | |
| | | wledge of the kind of materials used in interior | | | _ | | |
| | | manipulated them creatively to satisfy design | needs for | mulat | ing | | |
| unıqı | e design soluti | ons. | | | | | |
| Expected C | ourse Outcome | к• | | | | | |
| | | n of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | |
| Und | | rious types of doors, windows, ventilators a | and mate | riale | | K | $\overline{2}$ |
| | l in them | nous types of doors, windows, ventuators a | ind mate | 11415 | | 11.2 | 4 |
| | | at types of stairs and components of staircase. | | | | K | 2 |
| | | terials and joinery in furniture and fittings | | | | K4 | 4 |
| Eva | • | tials used in finishes of doors/windows, floo | ors wall | and | | K. | |
| | ngs and make t | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | unu | | | 0 |
| Cre | 0 | propriate choice of materials and finishes for | various t | ypes | | K | 6 |
| | onstruction. | gall to | | | | | |
| K1 - Remen | ber; K2 - Unde | rstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - <mark>Analyze; K5 - Evalu</mark> | ate; K6 - | Creat | e | | |
| TT A A | | | Ser. | | | | |
| Unit:1 | | ACCESS, WINDOWS, VENTILATORS | | | 12 h | | irs |
| | | , detailing, finishing; Windows/ Ventilators- | types, ma | aterial | s use | d, | |
| detailing, fin | isning. | | | | | | |
| Unit:2 | STAIRWAY | A, MEZZANINE CONSTRUCTION & MA | TERIAI | S | 12 h | | ire |
| | | and Concrete, Handrails, cantilevered treads, | | | <u>k</u> | | |
| | | | 0 | | 34 | ŝ. | |
| Unit:3 | | FURNITURE & FITTINGS | | | 12 h | lou | irs |
| Furniture & | Fixtures - Ba | sic principles - base structures, joints, deco | rative jo | ints, | venee | er, | |
| | 0 | loating furniture, Shelving, Cabinet Countert | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | <u> </u> | |
| | | Veneer, Solid Wood, Plywood, MDF, Hardy | vare– Fitt | tings, | Lock | s, | |
| Handles, Sli | lers, Hinges, bo | olts. Cabinet Hardware. | 7 <u>(</u> | al a | | | |
| T T. •4. 4 | | | 13 | 1 | 101 | | |
| Unit:4 | Ctain 9 Dalia | FINISHES | C.:!! | | 12 h | lou | irs |
| | | h, Wall Paper, Art, Print, Glass, Panel, Mural | - | | | | |
| Vinyl, Carp | • • | , Glass, Wood, Metal; Floor – Paint, Polish, | , The, | | | | |
| Unit:5 | | NCED CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES | | | 12 h | | IFC |
| Unit.5 | | MATERIALS | | | 141 | lou | 115 |
| Advanced c | oncrete buildin | g components and construction techniques. T | o includ | e fold | ed p | late | es. |
| | | nes, pneumatic structures, tensile structures. | | | - | luiv | , |
| | and finishing. | , F | | r | , | | |
| | | Total Le | ecture ho | urs | 60 h | lou | irs |
| Text Book(s | | | | | | | |
| 1 Constru | ction and Deta | iling for Interior Design, Drew Plunkett, La | arence K | ing P | ıb, 2 | 01 | 4. |
| | g Construction, | Dr. P. C. Dunmie Ashok Kumer Jein Levmin | Tenth ed. | 2008 | • | | |
| Building Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth ed, 2008. Materiality and Interior Construction, Jim Postell, Nancy Gesimondo, Wiley, 2011. | | | | | | | |
| 3 Materia | lity and Interior | | | .011. | | | |
| 4 Interior | Detailing: Con | | Wiley, 2 | | | | |

£ 31 F

| Re | ference Books |
|----|---|
| 1 | Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. |
| 2 | Interior Architecture, Jennifer Hudson, Laurence King Publishing, 2007. |
| 3 | USG, The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. |
| 4 | S.K. Duggal, Building Materials, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed., 2012. |
| 5 | Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. |
| 6 | Engineering materials, S.C.Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2014. |
| Re | lated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 1 | https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/107/124107011/ |
| 2 | https://www.windowmaster.com/solutions/natural-ventilation/natural-ventilation-design- guidelines |
| 3 | https://www.homify.in/ideabooks/5101013/7-tips-for-cross-ventilation-in-indian-homes |

| Mappi | Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | | | |
| CO1 | L | M | L | M | S | S | L | L | М | L | | | | |
| CO2 | L | М | L | М | S | S | L | L | М | L | | | | |
| CO3 | L | М | Μ | М | S | S | L | L | М | L | | | | |
| CO4 | L | L | М | Μ | S | S | L | L | Μ | L | | | | |
| CO5 | L | М | М | S | S | S | L | L | М | S | | | | |

*S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

12

2

| Core Paper IX 4 Pre-requisite BSc Interior Design, Semester 3 - Interior Design Studio II Materials and Construction II Human Factors in Design Syllabu Version Course Objectives: The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Understand the engineering behind all services systems in built environment. 2. Ability to incorporate effective service systems in the building interiors. Expected Course Outcomes: Col Con Expose to the fundamentals of environmental factors affects building system. CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. CO3 CO3 Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creat Unit:1 BULDING AND ENVIRONMENT Building and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sat movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribut | | 4 021- 022 |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| Pre-requisite Studio II Materials and Construction II Human Factors in Design Pynabu Version Course Objectives: The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Understand the engineering behind all services systems in built environment. 2. Ability to incorporate effective service systems in the building interiors. Expected Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will be able to: CO1 Expose to the fundamentals of environmental factors affects building system. CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO3 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creation and acoustics, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sam movement and accessibility. Unit:1 BUILDING AND ENVIRONMENT Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing system piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water su | | |
| The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Understand the engineering behind all services systems in built environment. 2. Ability to incorporate effective service systems in the building interiors. Expected Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will be able to: CO1 Expose to the fundamentals of environmental factors affects building system. CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO3 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creater to the control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sam movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing syspiping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS | | |
| 1. Understand the engineering behind all services systems in built environment. 2. Ability to incorporate effective service systems in the building interiors. Expected Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will be able to: CO1 Expose to the fundamentals of environmental factors affects building system. CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. AC03 Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creational and Enclosure - Environmental Factors - Environment control - importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment – plumbing sys piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distr | | |
| On the successful completion of the course, student will be able to: CO1 Expose to the fundamentals of environmental factors affects building system. CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. CO3 Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creational and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment – plumbing sys piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmiss | | |
| On the successful completion of the course, student will be able to: CO1 Expose to the fundamentals of environmental factors affects building system. CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. CO3 Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creational and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment – plumbing sys piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS (Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverber: control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plane | | |
| CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. CO3 Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creation and acoustice, environmental Factors- Environment control - importance of error control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sam novement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing system piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverber control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plane. | | |
| CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. CO3 Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creation and acoustice, environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of error control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sam novement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing system piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverber control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plane. | K | K1 |
| CO3 built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creater the systems of the systems is the system of the system | K | K2 |
| CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creating and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater-waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing syspiping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverber control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plant | K | K3 |
| COS within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creating and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control – importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing syspiping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverber control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan | K | K4 |
| Unit:1 BUILDING AND ENVIRONMENT Building and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing sys piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverberation and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plant | K | K3 |
| Building and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing syspiping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan | ; | |
| Building and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing syspiping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan | 101 | |
| control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing sys piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan | 12 ho | |
| wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot water retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing systems piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan | | |
| movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot water retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing systems piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operate Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design planear sectors. | | |
| Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing systems piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design planet. | | п, |
| Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot water retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing systems piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operate Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design planet. | 12 ho | our |
| SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverberat control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan | ems, | |
| Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverber control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan | 12 ho | iour |
| | | |
| Unit:4 DESIGN ASPECTS OF AIR-CONDITIONING AND FIRE SAFETY SYSTEMS | onal c ics: B ion, n | nois |
| Air-conditioning: Principles and components of mechanical ventilation and air- condition | onal c ics: B ion, n | nois site |
| systems; calculation based on design conditions and system sizing, design considerations rooms, cooling plants, AHUs; integration with natural ventilation, and other energy technologies - Fire Safety: Fire sources, spreading, and growth decay curve; materia | onal c ics: B ion, n iing; s 12 ho | nois site |
| response and fire retardant materials; fire hydrants, fire escapes, refuge areas, fire ten smoke detector, alarm, and sprinkler systems; representation of fire considerations in | onal c ics: B ion, n iing; s 12 ho ng for ch nserv fire | nois site nour hille |

| Uni | it:5 | MECHANICAL TRANSPORTATION / | 12 hours |
|-----|--------------|---|--------------------|
| | | CONVEYING SYSTEMS | |
| Acc | cess and mo | ovement systems - Elevators and escalators - Types and applic | ations, Estimating |
| | | ize requirements, special and custom elevators - domestic elev cessibility, recommended ramp slopes for accessibility in inter | |
| | - | Total Lecture hours | 60 hours |
| Tex | xt Book(s) | | |
| 1 | Charotar I | pply and Sanitary Engineering (Environmental Engineering) R Publishing House, 2005 | - |
| 2 | Architectu | ral Utilities 3: Lighting &Acoustics, Salvan, George S., JMC Pre | ss, 1999 |
| 3 | | f Tropical Housi <mark>ng and Building, Koenigsberger,</mark> Ingersoll & I Universities Press Pvt Limited, 1975. | Mayhew, Orient |
| 4 | | ators, Escalato <mark>rs and M</mark> oving Walkways/Travelators, Bangash, M n T, CRC Press; 1 st Edition, 2007. | И.Ү.Н. |
| | | | |
| Ref | erence Boo | oks | |
| 1 | National I | Building Code, Bureau of Indian Standards, 2016. | |
| 2 | ASHRAE | Fundamentals Handbook, 2013. | |
| | | a lost a | |
| Rel | ated Onlin | e Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | |
| 1 | https://npt | el.ac.in/courses/105/107/105107156/ | 1 |
| 2 | https://ww | w.youtube.com/watch?v=5y_VBiTiuAY | |
| 3 | https://ww | vw.youtube.com/watch?v=1jf <mark>NIBtfWDY</mark> | |
| | | | |
| Cou | arse Designe | ed By: Ms. Sudha | |

| SUBATE IN SUSIME | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-------------|--|--|--|
| Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | | |
| CO1 | L | М | L | L | Н | М | Н | М | М | М | | | |
| CO2 | L | L | L | L | Н | Н | Н | М | Μ | М | | | |
| CO3 | L | М | L | Н | Н | Н | Н | М | М | М | | | |
| CO4 | L | L | L | М | Н | М | М | М | М | М | | | |
| CO5 | L | М | L | М | Η | Н | Н | М | М | М | | | |

| Course code | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Core | | Practical IV | - | - | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| | | BSc Interior Design, Semester 3 - Colour and | | • | | | | | | |
| | | Lighting; Materials and Construction II; Human | Svlla | hus | 2021 | - | | | | |
| Pre-requisite | | Lighting; Materials and Construction II; HumanSyllabusFactors in Design; Interior Design Studio II;Version | | | | | | | | |
| | | Computer Applications I | | | 2022 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Objectives: This studio course guides student in identifying relevant data to inform the design of R | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | a | | | | |
| | | tured to lead investigations and design process to develop | | | | | | | | |
| | | vior patterns, visual display systems, materials, lighting and | | | | n | | | | |
| the retain | mausuy | and related fields such as advertising, film, graphic design | li anu | Tasti | 1011. | | | | | |
| Expected Co | urse Au | teomes | | | | | | | | |
| - | | pletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | | | | |
| | | undamentals of Merchandising and Retail Display | | | K2 | | | | | |
| | | entation, material, colour and light to direct attention toward | rda | | K2 | | | | | |
| | | and eventually the product on display–while establishing | | | K3 | | | | | |
| | - | rable brand identity. | g a | | KJ | | | | | |
| | | aterials, surface finishes, colour and lighting to create | | | K3 | | | | | |
| | | ensorial impact and memory. | | | KJ | | | | | |
| | | gn ideas and develop a strong relevant Design Concept | | | K4 | | | | | |
| | | | | | K5 | | | | | |
| CO5 Evaluate the concept under varied conditions to develop design details | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO6 Create Detailed design presentation drawings and model | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6.0 | rooto | K6 | | | | | |
| | | ed design presentation drawings and model Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K | | reate | | | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb | | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K | (6 - C | | \$ | | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb | er; K2 - | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION | 78. | | 15 ho | urs | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re | er; K2 - | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing | <mark>g fo</mark> i | r Em | 15 ho phasi | urs s, | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men | er; K2 - tail Spa | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing pollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage | g foi e Re | r Em | 15 ho phasi ement | urs s, | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an | er; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing | g foi e Re | r Em | 15 ho phasi ement | urs s, | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men | er; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing pollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage | g foi e Re | r Em equire c and | 15 ho phasi ement | urs s, s, | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 | er; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller tata. | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor | g foi e Re metri | r Em equire c and | 15 ho phasi ement 1 20 ho | urs s, s, urs | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 | er; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller tata. | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES | g foi e Re metri | r Em equire c and | 15 ho phasi ement 1 20 ho | urs s, s, urs | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S | er; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller tata. | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES | g foi e Re metri | r Em equire c and | 15 ho phasi ement 1 20 ho | urs s, s, urs or | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 | er; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller ata. tudies, | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an | g for e Re metri | r Em equire c and | 15 ho nphasi ement 1 20 ho nce fc 25 ho | urs s, s, urs or urs | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F | tail Spanory. Control | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY | g for e Re metri nd Ir | r Em equire c and nfere | 15 ho phasi ement 20 ho nce fc 25 ho c, Win | urs s, s, urs or urs | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire | tail Spanory. Control | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, | g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v | r Em equire c and nfere matic | 15 ho aphasi ement 1 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win | urs s, s, urs or urs d | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire | tail Spanory. Co d Seller ata. tudies, tudies, Project C ction, C aterials, | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existi | g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v | r Em equire c and nfere matic | 15 ho aphasi ement 1 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win | urs s, s, urs or urs d | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m | tail Spanory. Co d Seller ata. tudies, tudies, Project C ction, C aterials, | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existi | g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v | r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v | 15 ho aphasi ement 1 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win | urs s, s, s, urs or urs d | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 | rer; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller vata. tudies, tudies, Project C ction, C aterials, n. | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f | g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v featur | r Em equire c and nfere natic riews res, v | 15 ho aphasi ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win yildlif 30 ho | urs s, s, s, urs or urs d | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development | er; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller ata. tudies, tudies, project C ction, C aterials, n. | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f | g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at | r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v | 15 ho aphasi ement 1 20 ho nce fc 25 ho c, Win c, Win diff 30 ho | urs s, s, s, urs or urs d | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line | er; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller d Seller tudies, tudies, tudies, croject C ction, C aterials, n. | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model | g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at | r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v | 15 ho aphasi ement 1 20 ho nce fc 25 ho c, Win c, Win diff 30 ho | urs s, s, s, urs or urs d | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 | er; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller ata. tudies, tudies, project C ction, C aterials, n. c of Desi ne idea e drawing | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN | g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can b | r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v nd 31 pe she | 15 ho phasi ement 20 ho nce fc 25 ho c, Win wildlif 30 ho Down 20 ho | urs s, s, s, urs or urs d te urs | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop | roject C ction, C aterials, n. cof Desi ae idea e drawing ed with | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and galong with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN a detailed layout, showing circulation, individual furnit | g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can t | r Em equire c and nfere natic riews res, v nd 31 be she | 15 ho aphasi ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win c, Win d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d | urs s, s, s, urs or urs d urs o | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop scale, Elevat | er; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller ata. tudies, tudies, roject C ction, C aterials, n. of Desi he idea e drawing ed with ions an | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN | g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can t | r Em equire c and nfere natic riews res, v nd 31 be she | 15 ho aphasi ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win c, Win d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d | urs s, s, s, urs or urs d urs o | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop scale, Elevat clarify design | er; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller ata. tudies, tudies, roject C ction, C aterials, n. of Desi he idea e drawing ed with ions an | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION Ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing oblective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN a detailed layout, showing circulation, individual furnit d Sections. Double line plan with elevations/ section | g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can t | r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v nd 31 pe sho proup | 15 ho phasi ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win 30 ho D own 20 ho ings t ded t | urs s, s, s, urs d te urs o o | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop scale, Elevat clarify design Unit:6 | rer; K2 - tail Spanory. Co d Seller d S | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing oblective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN a detailed layout, showing circulation, individual furnit d Sections. Double line plan with elevations/ section DESIGN PRESENTATION | g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can b ure g ns as | r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v nd 31 pe sho group | 15 ho phasi- ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho 25 ho 25 ho 20 ho own 20 ho ings t ded t 10 ho | urs s, s, s, urs d te urs o o | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop scale, Elevat clarify design Unit:6 Final Render | rer; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller hata. tudies, tudies, roject C ction, C aterials, n. of Desi he idea e drawing ed with ions and i idea. | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION Ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing oblective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN a detailed layout, showing circulation, individual furnit d Sections. Double line plan with elevations/ section DESIGN PRESENTATION ntation Sheets, with Plan, Elevations, Sections, 3D view | g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can b ure g ns as | r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v nd 31 pe sho group | 15 ho phasi- ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho 25 ho 25 ho 20 ho own 20 ho ings t ded t 10 ho | urs s, s, s, urs d te urs o o | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop scale, Elevat clarify design Unit:6 | rer; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller hata. tudies, tudies, roject C ction, C aterials, n. of Desi he idea e drawing ed with ions and i idea. | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION Ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing oblective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN a detailed layout, showing circulation, individual furnit d Sections. Double line plan with elevations/ section DESIGN PRESENTATION ntation Sheets, with Plan, Elevations, Sections, 3D view | g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can b ure g ns as | r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v nd 31 pe sho group | 15 ho phasi- ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho 25 ho 25 ho 20 ho own 20 ho ings t ded t 10 ho | urs s, s, s, urs d te urs o o | | | | |
| K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop scale, Elevat clarify design Unit:6 Final Render | rer; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller hata. tudies, tudies, roject C ction, C aterials, n. of Desi he idea e drawing ed with ions and i idea. | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION Ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing oblective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN a detailed layout, showing circulation, individual furnit d Sections. Double line plan with elevations/ section DESIGN PRESENTATION ntation Sheets, with Plan, Elevations, Sections, 3D view | g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can b ure g ns as | r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v nd 31 be sho group a nee | 15 ho phasi- ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho 25 ho 25 ho 20 ho own 20 ho ings t ded t 10 ho | urs s, s, s, urs or urs d urs o o urs | | | | |

М

| Tey | xt Book(s) |
|-----|---|
| 1 | Interior design principles and practice, Pratap R.M Standard Publishers Distribution, Delhi, 1988. |
| 2 | "Interior design", Chaudhari, S. N, Jaipur: Aavishkar Publishers, India, 2005. |
| | |
| Ref | ference Books |
| 1 | Time-Saver Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning, Julius Panero, Martin Zelnik, McGraw-Hill Professional; 2nd edition, 2001. |
| 2 | Materials and Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Lorraine Farrelly, Rachael Brown, Laurence King Publishing, 2012. |
| 3 | Construction and Detailing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2010. |
| 4 | Drawing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2009. |
| 5 | Designs for 20 th century Interiors–Fiona Leolie, VH Publications, London, 2000. |
| 6 | Interior Design; The New Freedom, Barbara lecDiamonstein, Rizzoli International Publications, New York, 1982. |
| 7 | Interior Colour by Design, Jonathan Poore, Rockport Publishers, 1994. |
| 8 | Worldwide Interiors – International Federation of Interior Architects & Designers, Rikuyo-Sha, Japan, 1987. |
| 9 | The Fundamentals of Interior Design, Stephen Anderson, Simon Dodsworth, Bloomsbury Academic;2 nd Revised edition, 2015. |
| | |
| | ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 1 | https://www.slideshare.net/renurajbahak/presentation-on-furniture-design |
| 2 | https://www.shopify.in/retail/120057795-how-to-create-retail-store-interiors-that-get-people-to-purchase-your-products |
| 3 | https://www.dezeen.com/2020/07/17/forte-forte-shop-interiors-madrid/ |
| | |
| Cou | urse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya |

| Mappi | ng with | Program | nme Ou | tcomes | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----|-----|------------|------------|------------|------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | S | Μ | L | L | S | М | L | L | L | Μ |
| CO3 | S | М | L | L | S | М | L | L | L | М |
| CO3 | S | М | L | L | S | М | L | L | L | М |
| CO4 | S | М | L | L | S | М | L | L | L | М |

S

Μ

L

L

L

L

L

*S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

М

S

CO5

| Course co | de | 4 AA | LANDSCAPE FOR INTERIORS | L | Т | Р | C | |
|------------------|-------|----------------|--|-------------|--------|-------------|------|--|
| Allied | | | Paper IV | 4 | - | - | 4 | |
| Pre-requ | | | High School History and Science, BSc InteriorSyllabusDesign, Semester 1 - Theory of Design; Semester 2Syllabusand Semester 3 - Materials and Construction I and II.Version | | | | | |
| Course O | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | of this course are to: | | | | | |
| | | - | ior landscape design layouts integrating built environment | with r | lature | | | |
| | | | elect plants appropriate to the context and design intent. nance and water management systems for optimal perform | nanca | | | | |
| J. CI | cate | manne | nance and water management systems for optimal perform | lance. | | | | |
| Expected | Co | urse Ot | itcomes: | | | | | |
| _ | | | npletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | |
| | | | o identify and select plants appropriate to the context | and de | esign | K1 | | |
| ii ii | ntent | - | | | | | | |
| | | | various principles associated with the interiors and landsca | - | | K2 | 2 | |
| | | | landscape and culture throughout the history and variou | is type | s of | | | |
| | awn. | | | | | | | |
| | | | knowledge on selection of Indoor plants and enur | nerate | the | K3 | , | |
| | | | plant growth. | ~~ | | K4 | | |
| | • | | tical understanding of interior decoration and interior desi | 0 | | | | |
| | | | ntenance and water management systems for optimal perf | | | K5 | | |
| | | | or landscape design layouts integrating built environment | with n | ature | Ke |) | |
| | | | ally pleasing flowe <mark>r arrange</mark> ments. - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; l | | rooto | | | |
| KI - Kell | lemo | el, K 2 | - Onderstand, K3 - Appry, K4 - Anaryze, K5 - Evaluate, I | NO - C | reale | | | |
| Unit:1 | | | INTRODUCTION | | 1 | 2 ho | urs | |
| | ing - | -Meani | ng and importance, Types of garden, garden components, | garde | | - | | |
| | | | layouts, principles of landscape design- factors affecting | | | Č. | | |
| landscape | in i | nteriors | New Services and State | 10 | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | an ha | | | |
| Unit:2 | | | LANDSCAPE DESIGN AROUND THE WORLD | | | 2 ho | | |
| | | | oncepts across cultures - the English garden, the Japan | | | | | |
| 0 0 | | | ors affecting approach to landscape design - space availab | 0.00 - 0.00 | | | | |
| | | | l use, stylistic purpose and scale. Lawn-importance, prep aintenance, Types of lawn. | aratior | i, met | thods | • | |
| of cultiva | tion, | use, m | antenance, Types of fawn. | 1 | | | | |
| Unit:3 | | | INDOOR PLANTS | | 1 | 2 ho | iirs | |
| | ants- | – Selec | tion of plants based on location, purpose, design effec | t and | | <u>2 no</u> | uis | |
| - | | | les of growing, potting and repotting techniques, pot cu | | oottee | 1 | | |
| plants, dis | splay | and pla | acement, upkeep and maintenance. | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Unit:4 | | | FLOWER ARRANGEMENT | . 1 | | <u>2 ho</u> | | |
| | | | ontainers for Interior Decoration–Importance, basic shapes | | | | | |
| 00 | | | l, oriental, modern, free expression, dried and pa ana and styles of Ikebana. | ressea | 110 | wers | , | |
| Tunuamen | nais | | | | | | | |
| Unit:5 | | | TRENDS IN INTERIOR GARDEN | | 1 | 2 ho | urs | |
| | rend | s in gai | dening– Terrace garden, Rock garden, water garden, Bo | onsai c | | | | |
| | | | g ornamental plants in Home garden for flats –roof garde | | | | len. | |
| | | | landscape – materials and construction details | | | - | | |
| | | | Total Lecture hours | | 6 | 60 ho | urs | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| Text Book(s) |
|---|
| 1 Competitive Book on Floriculture and Landscaping, Sathyanarayana. E.A, Jain Brothers, New Delhi, 2019. |
| 2 Manual of Interior Plantscaping – A guide to design, installation and maintenance, Fediw. K. Timber Press, 2015. |
| |
| Reference Books |
| 1 Gardening with containers, Carter, G. Ryland peters and small, London, 1997. |
| 2 Creating boundaries and Screens, Bird, R, Ryland peters and Small, London, 1998. |
| 3 Grasses and Bamboos, Kingsburry. N. Ryland Peter and small, London, 2000. |
| 4 BONSAI– The Art of growing miniature trees, Dey, S.C. Agrobios (India) publishers, Jodhpur, (2001). |
| 5 House plant style, Conder, S, Michael O'mara Books limited, London, 1993. |
| 6 Dried flower Arranging, Lawrence, M. Anaya publishers, London, 1994. |
| |
| Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105001/ |
| 2 https://www.groundsguys.com/blog/2017/september/the-beautiful-benefits-of-interior- landscaping/ |
| 3 https://cdn.ymaws.com/www.lcamddcva.org/resource/resmgr/Docs/d_lca_pt3_Interior_Lands cape.pdf |
| |
| Course Designed By: Ms. Sudha |
| |

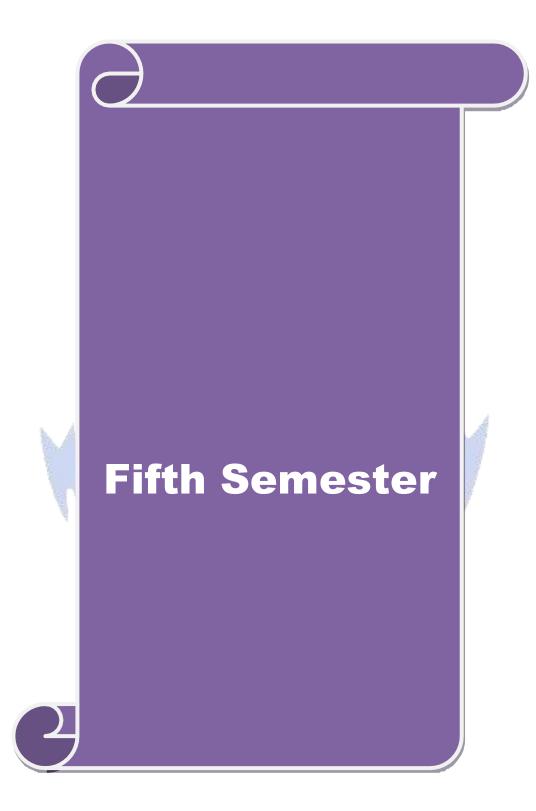
| Mappi | Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-------------|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | |
| CO1 | L | L | L | S | S | L | М | L | S | L | | |
| CO3 | L | L | L | S | S | L | М | L | S | L | | |
| CO3 | L | L | L | S | S | L | М | L | S | L | | |
| CO4 | L | L | L | S | S | L | М | L | S | L | | |
| CO5 | L | L | L | S | S | L | М | L | S | L | | |
| CO6 | L | L | L | S | S | L | М | L | S | L | | |
| *0 04 | 1111 | 1' т | т | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | |

| CU | urse code | Course code 4ZP COMPUTER APPLICATIONS II - PRACTICAL | | | | Р | C | |
|--|--|--|--|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--|
| Skil | l Based Su | ıbject | Skill Based Subject II | - | - | 8 | 3 | |
| Pre- | requisite | | BSc Interior Design, Semester 3 – Computer Applications I | • | abus sion | | | |
| Cou | rse Object | tives: | | | | | | |
| This | course pro | ovides advanc | ed proficiency in software for design, presentatio | n and | buildi | ng | | |
| | | 0 | bility to make photorealistic imagery of architectu | | | | | |
| | | | erspective and walk-through rendered perspective nming and scripting for architectural applications | | | | | |
| _ | | rse Outcome | | | | | | |
| On t | | | n of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | |
| COI | | 3D objects b 3D modellin | y working with and navigating the unique feature g workspace | s of th | e | K | 5 | |
| CO2 | O2 Create a 3D environment featuring lighting and textures | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | O3 Create basic 3D models and animations | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Create | and render a | 3D image and photorealistic render | | | K | 5 | |
| CO5 | 5 Evalua | ating the rea <mark>li</mark> | stic experience of the material in design | | | K. | 5 | |
| COé | | | g form advanced 2D work with emphasis on integentation and documentation standard. | ration | of | K | 5 | |
| K1 · | | | <mark>rst</mark> and; K3 - Apply; K4 - Anal <mark>y</mark> ze; K5 - Evaluate; | K6 - | Creat | e | | |
| UNI | TI 🔪 | A 13 | ADVANCED CAD | | | 30 ha | m | |
| dime <u>Bloc</u> UNI Basi syste | ensioning, cks, Viewp I T II ic Exercise em, 3D prin | creating tool orts- controlli s in 3D CAD mitives, solid | operational efficiency: 2D Isometric drawing, Iso palettes, External reference drawing files, creating ng layers, colour, line weight. BASIC 3D MODELING IN CAD software (AutoCAD/3DS Max/Revit), Understan modelling and surface modelling, - meshes, comp | g and u | ising l | 30 ho ordina | ours | |
| | | editing, 3D n | nodifying, converting and sectioning. | | | | | |
| | IT III | | RENDERING | | | 30 h o | ours | |
| obje | cts from didering 3D | gital libraries models: Mate | naterial palettes, colours, textures, shades and shad and other sources, using software such as Lumio rial Browser, Assigning materials, material mapp | n/ Ble | nder/ | Vray; g your | | |
| own | ous softwa | | ransparency, cut-outs, environment settings, Usin | | er plu | gins i | n | |
| own varie | | | | | er plu | gins ii 30 hc | | |
| own varie UNI Setti | ous softwar T IV ing the Sce | re. ne, Camera n | ransparency, cut-outs, environment settings, Usin | g rend | | 30 ha | | |
| own vario UNI Setti supe | ous softwar I T IV ing the Sce erimposing | re. ne, Camera n | ANIMATION nove/pan/ tilt animation, 3D animation, walk-through | g rend | quenc | 30 ha | ours | |
| own vario UNI Setti supe | ous softwar T IV ing the Sce | re. ne, Camera n | ANIMATION ANIMATION hove/pan/ tilt animation, 3D animation, walk-throu eos over base images. | g rend | quenc | 30 h œ, | ours | |
| own vario UNI Setti supe | TT IV ing the Sce erimposing t Book(s) Interior Do | re. ne, Camera n animated vid esign Visual I | ANIMATION ANIMATION hove/pan/ tilt animation, 3D animation, walk-throu eos over base images. | g rend ugh se | quenc 1 | 30 h œ, | ours | |
| own vario UNI Sett supe Tex | T IV ing the Sce erimposing t Book(s) Interior Do Technique Mastering | re. ne, Camera n animated vid esign Visual I es, Maureen M AutoCAD 20 | ANIMATION nove/pan/ tilt animation, 3D animation, walk-throu eos over base images. Total Lecture hou Presentation: A Guide to Graphics, Models and Pr | g rend ugh se urs esenta | quenc 1 tion | 30 ho e, 20 ho | ours | |
| own vario UNI Setti supe Tex 1 | TIV ing the Sce erimposing t Book(s) Interior Do Technique Mastering Autodesk | re. ne, Camera n animated vid esign Visual I es, Maureen N AutoCAD 20 Official Press | ANIMATION ANIMATION nove/pan/ tilt animation, 3D animation, walk-througe eos over base images. Total Lecture hou Presentation: A Guide to Graphics, Models and Pr A Guid | g rend ugh se urs esenta n C. B | quenc 1 ition enton | 30 h e, 20 h | ours | |

| Ref | Reference Books | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | John Wiley and Sons, 2014. | | | | | | | |
| 2 | AutoCAD 2021 for the Interior Designer, Dean Muccio, SDC Publications, 2020. | | | | | | | |
| Re | ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | | | | | | | |
| 1 | https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eMdCDFISkiw | | | | | | | |
| 2 | https://www.udemy.com/course/autocad-2018-course/ | | | | | | | |
| 3 | https://www.udemy.com/course/3ds-max-vray-advanced-architectural-exteriors/ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Co | urse Designed By: Mr. Ashly Fabin | | | | | | | |

| Mappin | Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | |
| CO1 | L | М | L | М | L | L | S | L | 🚽 L | М | | |
| CO2 | L | L | L | М | L | М | S | L | L | L | | |
| CO3 | L | L | L | L | L | L | S | L | L | L | | |
| CO4 | L | F | L | L | М | L | S | L | М | М | | |
| CO5 | L | L | L | L | L | M | S | SLI | L | L | | |
| CO6 | L | М | L | L | L | М | S | L | L | L | | |





| Course c | ode | 53A | BASICS IN ARCHITECTURE | L | Т | Р | С | | |
|--|---|--|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--|--|
| Core | | | Paper X | 5 | - | - | 4 | | |
| Pre-requ | iisite | | High School History of India and the World, BSc Interior Design, Semester 1- Theory of Design, Semester 2, 3 – History of Interior Design I, II; Semester 2, 3 – Materials and Construction I, IISyllabus Version | | | | | | |
| | • | ives: Aware & Physics co | ness of Architecture through the ages, Material a oncepts | ind Co | onstr | uctio | n | | |
| 1. E | nable t ow. | the students t | course are to: o gain an overview of Architectural History from an amentals of Architecture that guide design decision | | times | s to | | | |
| 4. Ic | lentify | features of n | ents of Design and Forms of Construction. nodern architecture as modified by current cultural or ruction technologies, and cultural implications. | change | s | | | | |
| D | | 0 / | | | | | | | |
| | | rse Outcome | | | | | | | |
| | Remen | nber the deve | n of the course, student will be able to: propertion of architecture from pre historic time till not architecture. | ow and | d the | ŀ | K1 | | |
| CO2 | Understand architecture as evolving within specific cultural contexts including | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Apply Fechno | the knowledg ology, Style a | ge of the development of architectural form with refund Character from the history of world architecture signed impact. | | to | ŀ | Κ3 | | |
| CO4 a | and the | | structural and stylistic qualities associated with arc | | ire | ŀ | K 4 | | |
| | | | l, cultural, political, and geo-physical factors transfo the built environment | orm an | d | k | K5 | | |
| CO6 l | | ey react to cu | ion of architects work and at the same time try to un arrent challenges and opportunities in the profession | | nd | ŀ | K5 | | |
| CO7 (| Create | a knowledge | for designing a space by understanding why a build y in any given point in history. | ling w | as | k | Κ6 | | |
| K1 - Ren | nembe | r; K2 - Unde | rstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; H | K6 - C1 | reate | | | | |
| Unit:1 | | | NTRODUCTION – EARLY HISTORY | | | 5 ho | | | |
| construct and Meso examples and Corin | ion – a opotan 5 - Gre nthian | arch, post, lin nian architect ek - Acropoli orders; Roma | Architecture; The Beginnings – Early History: Elem tel, cantilever roofing techniques – truss, vaults and ure – Formation & Development; characteristic feat is and Parthenon; development of post and lintel sys an Forum, Pantheon and colosseum; development o hedral; vaults & buttresses. | dome tures, t stem- c | s. Eg ypica loric, | yptia al ioni | n | | |
| Unit:2 | | | INDIAN ARCHITECTURE | | 1 | 5 ho | urs | | |
| stupa, Stl | namba | , Viharas and | llora Caves; Buddhist Architecture – Characteristic l chaityas. Hindu Architecture (North) -Sun temple akshi Amman Temple, Rock cut Temples – Mahaba | - Kona | ırk, (| | | | |

| Uni | it:3 | MORDERN ARCHITECTURE | 15 hours |
|------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------|
| tecl | nniques, Gr | Industrial Revolution - Modern architecture- modern materials a eat Architects of modern age- Le Corbusier, Mies Vander Rohe, es Correa, BV Doshi, Laurie Baker. | |
| Un | it:4 | FUNDAMENTALS OF ARCHITECTURE | 15 hours |
| | | Order; Elements of Architecture – Types, Systems and Compone esign Process – Tools and Techniques for Generating Ideas. | nts that inform |
| Un | it:5 | MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION & PRACTICE | 15 hours |
| Rei Arc | ising the fo | ies, Characteristics and Behaviours; Methods of Construction – I rces that act against the Buildings; Building systems. Practice and Communication; Allied Disciplines – Interior Design | C |
| | | Total Lecture hours | 75 hours |
| Tey | t Book(s) | - Clash - | |
| 1 | A History Edition, 2 | of Architecture, Sir Banister Fletcher, CBS Publications (Indian 002. | Edition), 20th |
| 2 | | History of Architecture, Francis D.K. Ching, Mark M. Jarzombe itya Prakash, 3rd Edition, John Wiley, 2013. | k, and |
| 3 | | re-Form, Space and Order, Francis D.K.Ching, Van Nostrand R , 2007.Art Students; Universities Press, 2012. | einhold Company, |
| Ref | erence Bo | oks | |
| 1 | Introducti | on to Architecture, Francis D. K. Ching, James F. Eckler, Wiley; | 1 edition, 2012. |
| 2 | | of Indian Architecture, Satyamurthy, Ashish publishing house, | |
| 3 | | in building materials and construction, Rai, M. and Jaisingh, M. Research Institute, 1986. | P, Roorkhee Central |
| 4 | - | e User"s Manual, Prabhakar, L.U, The Avenue Press, Chennai, 19 | 998. |
| 5 | Indian Te | mples, Oxford University Press, London, 1995. | |
| 6 | The Princ London, 1 | iples of Architecture: styles, structure and design, Foster.M, New 989. | Burlington, |
| Re | | e Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | |
| 1 | 1 | nterfordiagonality.org/the-ancients/ | |
| 2 | 20Civiliza | ayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_ar02/preview#:~:text=From%20the%20 ation,one%20aspect%20of%20material%20expression. | 0Indus%20Valley% |
| | | | |
| 3 | - | ayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_ar08/preview tel.ac.in/courses/124/107/124107012/ | |

| Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|------------|-----|-------------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | S | М | S | S | L | М | L | L | L | L |
| CO2 | S | М | S | S | L | S | L | L | L | L |
| CO3 | S | М | М | М | L | М | L | L | L | L |
| CO4 | S | М | М | S | L | Μ | L | L | L | L |
| CO5 | S | М | М | S | L | L | L | L | М | L |
| CO6 | S | М | М | S | L | S | L | М | М | L |
| CO7 | S | S | М | S | L | L | L | L | L | М |



| Course | code | 53B | ESTIMATION AND COSTING | L | Т | P | С | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|------------|------|--|--|--|
| Core | | | Paper XI | 4 | - | - | 3 | | | |
| Pre-rec | luisite | : | BSc Interior Design, Semester 2, 3, 4 – Materials and Construction I, II & III | Sylla Versi | | 202 202 | | | | |
| Course | v | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | of this course are to: | | _ | | | | | |
| p | roject | - | ity of each individual type of interior work to be done with | in the | largei | - | | | | |
| 2. Calculate the materials needed for each work – for purchase of the same | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | it an est selecte | imate of the Project Cost from agreed unit rates for each w | ork in | volve | d an | d | | | |
| 11. | ateria | selecte | <i>c</i> u. | | | | | | | |
| Expect | ed Co | urse O | utcomes: | | | | | | | |
| - | | | mpletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | | | he importance of estimation while planning for a building | project | | k | X1 | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | to calculate the materials needed for each work – for purch | | | k | X2 | | | |
| CO2 | same | | • | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | | | timation quantity of each individual type of interior work t rger project. | to be d | one | k | 3 | | | |
| CO4 | Analy Desig | | difference in quality and quantity of materials utilised in Ir | nterior | | k | (4 | | | |
| CO5 | Evaluate to arrive at an estimate of the Project Cost from agreed unit rates for | | | | | | | | | |
| CO6 | Creat | e a deta | ailed estimation and costing for a particular interior project | t | | k | K6 | | | |
| K1 - Re | ememb | er; K2 | - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; I | X6 - C i | reate | | | | | |
| | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| Unit:1 | | | WALL AND CEILING | | | 2 ho | urs | | | |
| | | | Construction, Estimation for Partitions, Doors, Fixed Glas | | | | | | | |
| | | | and Ceiling Treatments, Paint –Calculation of prices for wall materials such as wall tiles and panelling - Estima | | | | | | | |
| Suspen | | | wan materials such as wan thes and panening - Estima | tion a | 10 00 | stille | , 01 | | | |
| Buspen | | <u></u> | | | 1 | 7 | | | | |
| Unit:2 | | | FLOOR | 12 | / 1 | 2 ho | urs | | | |
| Floorin | g Estir | nation | - Plank and Tile Flooring – Resilient Flooring and Soft Floo | oring, | Area | Rug | s— | | | |
| Explana | ation c | of produ | act, product sizing and packaging - Commonly used floo | | | | | | | |
| their est | Innatio | | costing. | | | | | | | |
| Unit:3 | | | CABINETRY & FURNITURE | | 1 | 2 ho | urs | | | |
| | ction 1 | to Buil | t-In work, Discussion of Countertops and Cabinetry – | Produc | | | | | | |
| packagi | ng. Pr | icing o | f Cabinetry using pricing grids, Construction and Finish C tertops and Cabinetry. | | | | | | | |
| Unit:4 | | | WINDOW TREATMENTS | | 1 | 2 ho | urs | | | |
| | v Trea | atments | -Common types of window treatments – specifications | and | | | | | | |
| Treatme | ents, V | Vindow | Shades and Hard Treatments- Curtains and Drapery – F d other coverings, | | | | | | | |
| Unit:5 | | | SOFT FURNISHINGS & ARTIFACTS | | 1 | 2 ho | urs | | | |
| Slipcov | ered F | Furnitur | upholstery, Bedding: Spreads, Shams, Coverings; Reuph e – Calculate pricing from an upholstery manufacturer''s er when issuing an estimate. | | | | es | | | |

PO8

S

S

S

S

S

S

Μ

Μ

Μ

Μ

Μ

Μ

PO9

Μ

Μ

М

Μ

Μ

М

PO10

S S

S

S

S

S

| | Total Lecture hours 6 | 0 hours |
|---------------|--|----------|
| T | | 0 IIOUIS |
| | | |
| 1 | A Text book of Estimation and Costing (Civil), Kohli. R. C., S. Chand Publishing, Nev Delhi, 2012. | V |
| 2 | Electrical Wiring Estimation and Costing, Uppal, S. L., and Garg. G. C. Khanna Publis | hore |
| 2 | New Delhi, 1986 | silers, |
| | | |
| Re | eference Books | |
| 1 | Estimation construction costs, Peurifoy. R. L., and Oberlender, G. D. McGraw | |
| | Hill, New York, 2013 | |
| 2 | Estimating and Costing for Interior Designers: A Step-by-Step Workbook, Diana | |
| | Allison, Bloomsbury Publishing India Private Limited, 2014. | |
| 3 | Estimating for Interior Designers, Carol Sampson, Watson-Guptill; 2nd Revised | edition, |
| | 2001. | |
| 4 | Professional Practice for Interior Designers Hardcover – Import by Christine M. Pio (Author) Publisher: John Wiley & Sons; 3rd Edition, 2001. | trowski |
| 5 | Interior Design Reference Manual: Everything You Need to Know to Pass the NC | CIDQ |
| | Exam Paperback - Import by David Kent Ballast (Author) Publisher: Professional P | ubns |
| | Inc; 6 edition, 2013. | |
| Da | alated Online Contents IMOOC SWAVAM NDTEL Websites etc.] | |
| | elated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r0aDjTLxy5c | |
| 2 | https://happho.com/interior-design-estimates/ | |
| 3 | http://nsmarjiwe.blogspot.com/2012/10/estimation-in-interior-designing.html | |
| Co | ourse Designed By: Ms. Sudha | |
| 0 | | |

| Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | | | | |
| CO1 | L | L | L | М | М | М | М | | | | |
| CO3 | L | L | L | М | М | М | Μ | | | | |
| CO3 | L | L | L | М | М | М | Μ | | | | |

Μ

Μ

Μ

L

L

L

*S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

L

L

L

CO4

CO5

CO6

L

L

L

Μ

Μ

М

| Course code | e 53C | FURNITURE IN INTERIORS | L | L T | | | |
|--------------|------------------|--|---------------------|--------|--------------|------|--|
| Core | 1 | Paper XII | 4 | - | - | 3 | |
| Pre-requisit | e | BSc Interior Design; Semester 1- Theory of Design; Semester 2, 3 – History of Interior Design, I, II; Semester 2, 3, 4 – Materials and Construction I, II & III | Syllal Versi | | 202 202 | | |
| Course Obj | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | this course are to: | | | | | |
| | | ction care and placement of furniture | | | | | |
| | | luction of furniture oordination of furnishings | | | | | |
| J. 5010 | | oordination of furnishings | | | | | |
| Expected C | ourse Out | comes: | | | | | |
| - | | eletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | |
| | | developmental stages of furniture design and the l or the cultural context behind it. | reason | for | K | l | |
| / | | e role of furniture in Interior Design and its importance pment of society, and also to the psychology of the indiv | | ls the | K2 | 2 | |
| CO3 furn | | design factors such as ergonomics and anthropor n and incorporating the knowledge in designing a pro | | for | K3 | 3 | |
| | | us furniture pieces based on their function and utility interior of any space | and a | ssess | K4 | 1 | |
| CO5 visit | ing local i | us furniture materials and furnishing materials available markets and acknowledging their property and cost in my furniture | | ive | K: | 5 | |
| CO6 Crea | ate or desig | n life size fur <mark>niture m</mark> odels | | | Ke | 5 | |
| K1 - Remen | ber; K2 - | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; | <mark>K6 -</mark> C | reate | | 1 | |
| | I | | | P.M.M. | D.A | | |
| Unit:1 | • | INTRODUCTION | | 6 | 2 ho | | |
| purpose-me | aning, need | raditional, contemporary and modern design; Furnit I; Factors influencing design – climatic condition, fami y, principles of design and financial limit. | | | | nt | |
| Unit:2 | | HISTORY AND ERGONOMICS | 4 | _ | 2 h a | | |
| | ough the c | ges – Overview; Development of Furniture design, Fu | nituro | | 2 ho | | |
| | - | - Selection and arrangement; Ergonomics, anthropom | | | | | |
| 1 | | e design - furniture dimensions. | | | r avi | | |
| Unit:3 | | FURNITURE MATERIALS | | 1 | 2 ho | ours | |
| | | erials - Wood-teak, rosewood, walnut, cedar, mahogar | | | ch, | | |
| | | cane, metals, plastics, leathers, PVC - Manufacturing and innovation - Custom and mass production in furnitur | | ss, | | | |
| Unit:4 | | FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION | | 1 | 2 ho | ours | |
| | | f furniture - Process in wood furniture: shaping, carvir | | | | | |
| | | shes; Upholstering– techniques and designs - Metal an Ornament in furniture. | d Glas | s fur | nitur | e - | |
| Unit:5 | | FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS | | | 2 ho | ours | |
| Furnishings | - Types, | Design, Selection and Layout - Care and mainten- | ance – | wo | oder | 1 | |

| Indecode of the other other of the other other of the other o | fur | niture, wicker and cane, metal furniture, PVC. plastic, upholstered furniture – Wood finishes | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Total Lecture hours 60 hours Text Book(s) 1 Textbook of Home science, Mullick. P, Kalyani publishers, New Delhi, 2000. 2 1 Textbook of Home science, Mullick. P, Kalyani publishers, New Delhi, 2000. 2 2 Inside today''s home, Faulkner. R and Faulkner. S, Rinehart Winston, New York, 1987. Reference Books 1 1 Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. 2 Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. 3 Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. 4 Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. 5 Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. 6 Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | and | l furniture polishes - Window coverings - Drapes, blinds and curtains - materials, patterns | | | | | | | | | |
| Text Book(s) 1 Textbook of Home science, Mullick. P, Kalyani publishers, New Delhi, 2000. 2 Inside today''s home, Faulkner. R and Faulkner. S, Rinehart Winston, New York, 1987. Reference Books 1 Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. 2 Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. 3 Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. 4 Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. 5 Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. 6 Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 3 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | and | l construction. | | | | | | | | | |
| Text Book(s) 1 Textbook of Home science, Mullick. P, Kalyani publishers, New Delhi, 2000. 2 Inside today''s home, Faulkner. R and Faulkner. S, Rinehart Winston, New York, 1987. Reference Books 1 Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. 2 Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. 3 Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. 4 Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. 5 Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. 6 Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 3 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Textbook of Home science, Mullick. P, Kalyani publishers, New Delhi, 2000. Inside today''s home, Faulkner. R and Faulkner. S, Rinehart Winston, New York, 1987. Reference Books Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | | Total Lecture hours60 hours | | | | | | | | | |
| Inside today"s home, Faulkner. R and Faulkner. S, Rinehart Winston, New York, 1987. Reference Books Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early% 20Modern% 20Europe% 20% E2% 80% 93% 20Furniture% 20from,was % 20very% 20artistic% 20and% 20detailed. 2 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | Te | xt Book(s) | | | | | | | | | |
| Reference Books 1 Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. 2 Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. 3 Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. 4 Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. 5 Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. 6 Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | 1 | Textbook of Home science, Mullick. P, Kalyani publishers, New Delhi, 2000. | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of- furniture#:~:text=Early% 20Modern% 20Europe% 20% E2% 80% 93% 20Furniture% 20from,was % 20very% 20artistic% 20and% 20detailed. https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | 2 | Inside today's home, Faulkner. R and Faulkner. S, Rinehart Winston, New York, 1987. | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of- furniture#:~:text=Early% 20Modern% 20Europe% 20% E2% 80% 93% 20Furniture% 20from,was % 20very% 20artistic% 20and% 20detailed. https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. 2 Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. 3 Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. 4 Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. 5 Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. 6 Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early% 20Modern% 20Europe% 20% E2% 80% 93% 20Furniture% 20from, was % 20very% 20artistic% 20and% 20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 3 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | Re | ference Books | | | | | | | | | |
| Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early% 20Modern% 20Europe% 20% E2% 80% 93% 20Furniture% 20from, was % 20very% 20artistic% 20and% 20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early% 20Modern% 20Europe% 20% E2% 80% 93% 20Furniture% 20from,was % 20very% 20artistic% 20and% 20detailed. https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | 3 | Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000. 6 Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 3 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | 4 | Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. | | | | | | | | | |
| Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was%20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 3 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of- furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | 6 | Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. | | | | | | | | | |
| https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of- furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | Re | ated Online Contents [MOOC_SWAYAM_NPTEL_Websites etc.] | | | | | | | | | |
| furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed.2https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/3https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | 1 | · · | | | | | | | | | |
| https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Co | urse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya | | | | | | | | | |

| Mappi | Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|------------|-----|-------------|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | |
| CO1 | S | S | S | М | S | L | М | L | L | L | | |
| CO3 | S | S | S | М | S | L | М | L | L | L | | |
| CO3 | S | S | S | М | S | L | М | L | L | L | | |
| CO4 | S | S | S | М | S | L | М | L | L | L | | |
| CO5 | S | S | S | М | S | L | М | L | L | L | | |
| CO6 | S | S | S | М | S | L | М | L | L | L | | |

| Course code | 53P | INTERIOR DESIGN STUDIO IV | L | Т | Р | C | | | | |
|---|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Core | | Practical V | - | - | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| Pre-requisite | | BSc Interior Design, Semester 1- Theory of Design, Semester 2- Human Factors in Design; Semester 2, 3 – History of Interior Design I, II Semester 2, 3, 4 – Materials and Construction I, II & III Semester 3, 4 - Computer Applications I & II | | | | | | | | |
| Course Objec | tives: | | | | | | | | | |
| Students will w computer to de | vork in grou velop a fan | dio course explores the intersection of architecture, ar ups of two and three, combining methods of the hand, hily of design pieces building a clear understanding of s and processes that are involved. | mac | hine a | nd | | | | | |
| Expected Cou | rse Outcor | nes: | | | | | | | | |
| | | ion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | | | | |
| | ^ | ial and its industrial production technology | | | K | [4 | | | | |
| | | he industrial production processes to design an effe be produced efficiently. | ectiv | e | K | 2 | | | | |
| | Manipulate material in a manner that is expressive of its essential characteristics. | | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 Anal | yze Ergono | mic data and activity requirements to arrive at optima | l for | m. | K | [4 | | | | |
| CO5 Eval | uate the cor | ncept under varied conditions to develop design details | S | | K | 5 | | | | |
| CO6 Crea | te detailed of | design presentation drawings and model | | | K | 6 | | | | |
| K1 - Remembe | er; K2 - Un | derstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyse; K5 - Evaluate; F | X6 - | Create | | | | | | |
| Unit:1 | | RESEARCH | 12 | - | 15 o | | | | | |
| suitability for cutting, mould both historical | use as com l casting et and content liscussions, | and Structure for similar functional need; Materials ponents of the furniture; Processes of making – join c. and consider suitability - Material science and Fa mporary material and fabrication processes. From t students will work together to develop a line of ind s. | nting Ibric his c | g, ben ation collect | proce ive | ess- | | | | |
| Unit:2 | | CASE STUDIES | | 1 | 20 ha | | | | | |
| | udies, Rea | l Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, a | ind 1 | | | | | | | |
| Unit:3 | | CONTEXTUAL STUDY | | | 25 ha | our | | | | |
| Contextual St variation, or s the Physical of appropriate to | pecial feat context in the contex | e User Study – Flexible designs can accommoda ures can be added to accommodate a special need which furniture will be used – select materials t; The selections will also influence visual impact, y– priorities deliberately. | by a and | otenti a user; consti | al us Stud ructio | er dy on | | | | |
| Unit:4 | | CONCEPTUAL DESIGN | | | 30 ha |)]] r (| | | | |
| Creative proce concept. Show | 2D and 31 | al, process, user and context study will lead to their D versions of the idea evolution and present develo hes. Submission: Line sketches with Concept Mode | pme | vidua | l desi | ign | | | | |

| Un | it:5 | SCHEMATIC DESIGN | 20 hours |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| join Su l | nting, finish bmission:] | e design concept is further developed and detailed to include maning, color and texture - with sketches, part models, and detailed Detailed Plan, Elevations, and Section with connection details. I ations/ sections as needed to clarify design idea. | drawings. |
| | • | | |
| | it:6 | DESIGN PRESENTATION Scaled Prototype model of furniture is constructed using iden | 10 hours |
| ma pre Sul cor | terial and sentation a omission fo npleted, fo | processes. It is supported with a detailed set of drawings | for the final et of Drawings – |
| | | Total Lecture hours | 120 hours |
| The second secon | | | |
| Te 1 | xt Book(s) Interior de 1988. | esign principles and practice, Pratap R.M, Standard Publishers distr | ibution, Delhi, |
| 2 | | lesign", Chaudhari, S. N, Jaipur: Aavishkar Publishers, India, 2005. | |
| Re | ference Boo | oks | |
| 1 | Time-Sav | er Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning, Julius Par CGraw-Hill Professional; 2nd edition, 2001. | nero, Martin |
| 2 | Materials | and Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Lorraine Farrelly, Rachae King Publishing, 2012. | el Brown, |
| 3 | Construct | ion and Detailing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Laurence King Publishing, 2010. | |
| 4 | 2009. | for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence I | |
| 5 | Designs f | or 20 th century Interiors–Fiona Leolie, VH Publications, London | , 2000. |
| 6 | | esign; The New Freedom, Barbara lec Diamonstein, Rizzoli Into ons, New York, 1982. | ernational |
| 7 | Interior C | olour by Design, Jonathan Poore, Rock port Publishers, 1994. | |
| 8 | | le Interiors – International Federation of Interior Architects & D ha, Japan, 1987. | esigners, |
| 9 | The Fund | amentals of Interior Design, Stephen Anderson, Simon Dodswo ary Academic; 2 nd Revised edition, 2015. | rth, |
| Ro | lated Onlin | e Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | |
| 1 | | atu.be/eX1vSyj_ilU | |
| 2 | 1 7 | ww.slideshare.net/Pradeepagrwal/role-of-furniture-in-interior-decor | ation- |
| 3 | https://ww sCc4vHq4 s.wordpre | vw.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=&ve AhV28HMBHXxiDIUQFjAMegQIBBAB&url=https%3A%2F%2F ss.com%2F2011%2F02%2Finterior- | thearchiblog.file |
| | furnitures | .ppt&usg=AOvVaw0Qn2RTaW6f7cIaOoDKg3mm&cshid=159600 | 02017701710 |
| Co | urse Design | ed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya | |
| | | J | |

| Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|------|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | |
| CO1 | S | М | L | М | L | L | М | L | L | М | | |
| CO3 | S | М | L | М | L | L | М | L | L | М | | |
| CO3 | S | М | L | Μ | L | L | М | L | L | М | | |
| CO4 | S | М | L | Μ | L | L | М | L | L | М | | |
| CO5 | S | М | L | М | L | L | М | L | L | М | | |
| CO6 | S | М | L | М | L | L | М | L | L | М | | |

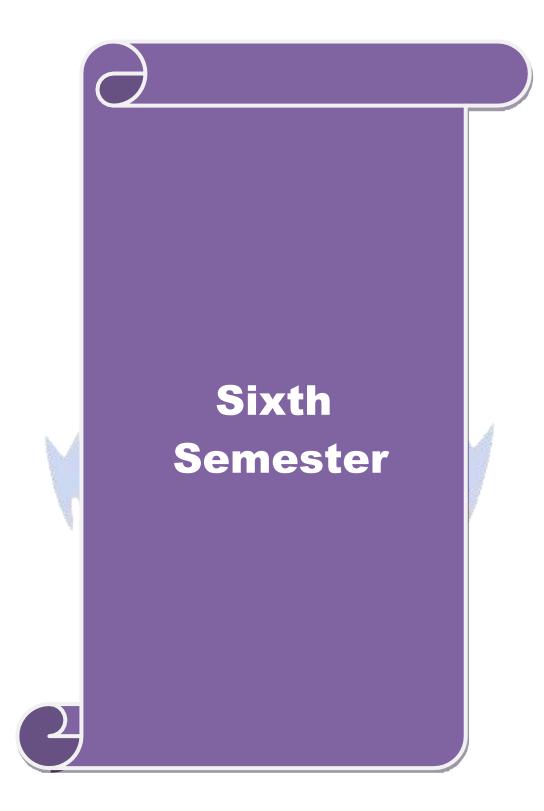


| Course | code | 5ZP | FLORICULTURE AND LANDSCAPING PRACTICAL | L | T | Р | C | | | | |
|----------------|---|----------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| Skill Ba | ased Su | ıbject | Skill Based Subject III | - | - | 5 | 3 | | | | |
| | | • | BSc Interior Design, Semester 4- Landscap | e _{c u} | . 1 | 202 | 1 | | | | |
| Pre-req | luisite | | for Interiors; Semester 3, 4 – Computer | Syna | abus sion | 202 202 | | | | | |
| | | | Applications I, II. | vei | 51011 | 202 | 2 | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ctives of this of | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | rio of the need and importance of interior scapi | | | | | | | | |
| | | | ts, propagation methods, creation of different st | yles of fl | ower | | | | | | |
| | | | wing landscape design layouts. | | 1.1 | | | | | | |
| | | | kingdom, developing, drawing and designing l | | both | | | | | | |
| 1 | indoor | and outdoor a | nd uplifting the aesthetic value of any kind of b | uilding. | | | | | | | |
| F 4 - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | rse Outcome | | | | | | | | | |
| On the s | | 1 | n of the course, student will be able to: | | | K1 | | | | | |
| CO1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | to enhance the quality of the interior environment. | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Understand the methods of cultivation of plants and flowers | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | | - | f design theory and hands on interior design | experienc | e to | K3 | | | | | |
| 005 | create | an Interior ga | rden layout or flower arrangement. | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Analyze the basic knowledge on selection of Indoor plants and enumerate the conditions of plant growth. | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Evaluate the importance of flower arrangement to improve the aesthetics | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | portfolio to exhibit your understanding an | | on | K5 K6 | | | | | |
| CO6 | floricu | | portiono to existence your understanding a | ia lacus | on | 110 | | | | | |
| K1 - Re | emembe | er: K2 - Unde | stand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evalua | te: K6 - (| Create | | | | | | |
| | | , | | , | | | 8 | | | | |
| Unit:1 | | | ORNAMENTAL PLANTS | | | 15 ho | ours | | | | |
| Identific | cation c | of important f | owering plants, shrubs and other ornamental pl | ants. | 1 | - 2 | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | mile | u Ì | | | | | |
| Unit:2 | | | PLANT PROPAGATION | 1 | 6 | 20 ho | ours | | | | |
| Prepara | tion of | cutting, layer | ng, budding a <mark>nd grafting.</mark> | 1 15 | 14 | 1 | | | | | |
| • | | | | 12 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Unit:3 | | | FLOWER ARRANGEMENTS | 8 | | 20 ho | ours | | | | |
| Making | differe | nt kinds of flo | wer arrangements. | a superior | | | | | | | |
| | | | WSSLILITATIT S-WWY | and and a second | | | | | | | |
| Unit:4 | | | LANDSCAPE LAYOUT | | , | 20 ho | ours | | | | |
| Creating | g Lands | scape Design | Layouts with detailed drawings for hard landsca | pe and p | lantin | g | | | | | |
| diagram | ns. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Total Lecture h | ours | , | 75 ho | urs | | | | |
| Text Bo | ook(s) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | . , | re in India. Ra | ndhawa. G. S. and Mukhopadhyay. A, New De | lhi, 1986 | • | | | | | | |
| | | | ure and Landscaping, Singh. A. K. and Sisodia. | - | | | | | | | |
| | | g Agency, 201 | | | | | | | | | |
| ······· | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Referen | nce Boo | oks | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 An | Illustr | ated Dictiona | y of Floriculture and Landscaping. Ranchana | P Kan | nan | M ar | nd | | | | |
| | nodh. S | | , or riorioutare and Landscuping, Ranchand | xull | | vii ul | 10 | | | | |

| 2 | Floriculture, Landscaping and Turf Management, Devi. A. N., Kumar. A. R and Lakshmanan. |
|----|--|
| | V, Lambert Academic Publishing, 2012. |
| 3 | Floriculture and Landscaping at a glance, Somani. L. L, Agrotech Publishing company, 2010. |
| 4 | Flower Arranging – A complete guide for beginners, Judith. B. The Flower Press Ltd., 2012 |
| 5 | The Ultimate Flower Arrangement Book, Katherine. T. S. Create Space Independent Publishing Platform, 2011 |
| | |
| Re | lated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 1 | https://www.archdaily.com/935822/indoor-landscaping-30-projects-that-bring-life-into- |
| | interiors |
| 2 | https://www.doc-developpement-durable.org/file/paysagisme/design/Landscape-Design- |
| | Elements-and-Principles.pdf |
| 3 | http://www.hillagric.ac.in/edu/coa/vegetables/lectures/VSF_231_Flori/VSF_231_Flori_Lect_ |
| | 6-10_Plants.pdf |
| | |
| C | |

Course Designed By: Ms. Sudha

| Mappi | Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|------|-----|-----|--------|-------|------------|-----|-----|------|--|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | | |
| CO1 | L | L | L | S | S | L | М | L | S | L | | | |
| CO3 | L | L | L | S | S | L | M | L | S | L | | | |
| CO3 | L | L | L | S | S | 🧭 L | М | L | S | L | | | |
| CO4 | L | L | L | S | S | L | М | L | S | L | | | |
| CO5 | L | L | L | S | - Seri | L | M | L | S | L | | | |
| CO6 | L | L | L | S | S | 3 lot | М | L | S | L | | | |
| *a a | | 1' T | т | | | | | | | | | | |



| Course | code | 63A | SUSTAINABLE INTERIORS | L | Т | Р | C | | |
|-------------|--|----------|--|---------|---------------|----------|------------|--|--|
| CORE | | | PAPER XIII | 4 | - | - | 4 | | |
| Pre-req | uisite | | BSc Interior Design, Semester 2, 3, 4 – Interior Design Studio I, II & III; Materials and Construction I, II, III; Building Services | - | labus sion | |)21)22 | | |
| Course | Object | ives: | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | this course are to: | | | | | | |
| | | | or energy efficiency in interior design | | | | | | |
| | | | erior environments | | | | | | |
| | | | nd apply them in an environmentally responsible man | nner | | | | | |
| 4. Des | sign an | d Create | e Sustainable Interior Environments | | | | | | |
| Expecte | d Cou | | aamasi | | | | | | |
| | | | bletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | | |
| | | - | | uilding | - | K | 1 | | |
| | | | need for sustainability in built environment, green built environment, green built in the policies incentives of green buildings | unumg | | N. | 1 | | |
| | | | | he are | en | K | 2 | | |
| CO2 | Understand various components of the green building, identifying the green building materials and construction methods in application. | | | | | | | | |
| | Apply while design an interior space using the green building concepts and K | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | | able ma | | pro un | u | 11. | 5 | | |
| GO 4 | | | o reduce consumption of non-renewable resources, n | ninimiz | ze | K | 4 | | |
| CO4 | waste, | and cre | ate healthy, productive interior environments | | | | | | |
| CO5 | | | us materials and finishes property used in green build | lings | | K. | 5 | | |
| | 3.3. | 2000 | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyse; K5 - Evaluat | | - Create | <u>,</u> | | | |
| | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Unit:1 | 2 | 132 | ENERGY EFFICIENCY | 18 | | 9 ho | ours | | |
| Passive | Metho | ds: Orie | entation, Shading, Ventilation, Activity Placement, | Insula | tion, La | andsc | ape, | | |
| | | | oling; Choice of Wall Systems, Roof, Glazing to | | | | | | |
| | | | ources– meaning and importance, solar energy– adv | | | | and | | |
| | | olar dev | ices –solar room heater, solar lights, solar water h | eater, | solar ai | r | | | |
| conditio | ners. | | Statement a Wat | | | | | | |
| TT 0 | | | | , | | 0.1 | | | |
| Unit:2 | | INLA | ATERIAL SELECTION / WASTE REDUCTION | / | | 9 ho | ours | | |
| Motorial | a and | finiches | LONG DESIGN LIFE | Domh | | | h | | |
| | | | used in green building– Eco friendly materials - cled stone, non-toxic metals, Earth blocks -compression | | | | | | |
| | | | en, sisal, wood fibres, cork, coconut, polyurethan | | | | | | |
| | | | purposed and "cradle to cradle" materials; Increased c | | | | | | |
| | | | on quality, design flexibility | .001811 | | 5 | 004 | | |
| | | ^ | | | | | | | |
| Unit:3 | | | GREEN BUILDING TECHNOLOGY | | | 9 ha | ours | | |
| Meaning | g, Conc | cepts of | Green Building Technology, Need, Benefits of Gr | een bi | uildings | Poli | cies | | |
| | | | ging sustainability - Green building practices and ter | | - | | and | | |
| | | | f, walls, floors - electrical, plumbing, windows, and | | | ıg, | | | |
| ventilati | on and | air cond | litioning (HVAC), insulation, Interior finishes, lands | caping | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Un | it:4 | WATER CONSERVATION | 9 hours |
|-----|--------------|---|---------------------|
| Wa | ter conserv | ation technologies. Recharge of ground water - flooding | issues. Rain water |
| har | vesting- im | portance, requirements of rainwater harvesting structure, types | s of rain water |
| har | vesting syst | ems, advantages of water conservation strategies | |
| Un | it:5 | HEALTHY ENVIRONMENTS | 9 hours |
| | | ality, No Toxic (VOC) Materials, Good Ventilation, Humidity 1 | |
| | - | Environmentally Responsible Lighting Design; Day lighting | |
| | - | ovement – Activity and Connection - Connect to nature –views | |
| | - | xygenate the air and remove toxins. | , and interior |
| Iun | useuping o | | |
| | | Total Lecture hours | 45 hours |
| Te | xt Book(s) | | |
| 1 | Environm | entally Responsible Design: Green and Sustainable Design for 1 | Interior Designers. |
| | | uise, John Wiley & Sons, 2008. | C |
| 2 | Materials | and components of Interior Design, Riggs, J.R. Regents Halls, I | New Jersey, 1992. |
| Re | ference Bo | oks | |
| 1 | Solar Ener | rgy Utilization, Rai G.D, Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 1996. | |
| 2 | Inside To | day's Home, Faukaner, R., and Faulkner.S, Rinehart publishin | g House, New York, |
| | 1987. | | |
| | | S I I March NA B | |
| Re | lated Onlin | e Conte <mark>nts</mark> [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | |
| 1 | https://np | tel.ac.in/courses/124/107/124107011/ | |
| 2 | https://sw | ayam.gov.in/nd1_noc19_ce40/preview | |
| 3 | https://ww | ww.udemy.com/course/intro-green-buildings/ | 10 |
| | | | 1 |
| Co | urse Design | ed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya | |
| _ | | | |
| M | onning wit | h Programme Outcomes | |

| Mappi | Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|-----|------|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | |
| CO1 | L | L | М | M | S | S | | Μ | S | М | | |
| CO3 | L | L | S | L | М | S | L | L | S | L | | |
| CO3 | L | L | S | S | М | S | L | М | М | S | | |
| CO4 | L | L | М | L | S | L | М | L | S | L | | |
| CO5 | L | L | М | L | S | S | L | L | S | L | | |
| * a . a . | 1616 | 1º T | т | | | | | | | | | |

| Course code | 63B | PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE | L | Т | P | С | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------------|-------|-------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| CORE | PAPER XIV 4 - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisite | Pre-requisiteBSc Interior Design, Semester 2, 3, 4 – Interior Design Studio I, II & III; Materials and Construction I, II, III; Estimation and CostingSyllabus Version | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Object | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The main objectives of this course are to: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Enable the students to gain a clear idea of the processes involved in setting up an | | | | | | | | | | | |
| independent professional practice. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Understand the opportunities and responsibilities associated with the profession. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Make ethical and informed decisions in organizing themselves for success in their professional lives. | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | es and liabilities of an Interior designer along | with k | now | مامه | of | | | | | |
| | | to the building & the environment in the Indian con | | nowi | euge | 01 | | | | | |
| Uyc-law | s that relate t | the bundling & the environment in the Indian con | ICAL. | | | | | | | | |
| Expected Cou | rse Outcome | s: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | | | | | |
| Remer | | and responsibilities of interior design profession a | nd the | role | ŀ | K1 | | | | | |
| | | es and statutory bodies as well as ethics of the prof | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 Under | stand the basi | c aspects of running an interior design practice. | | | ŀ | K2 | | | | | |
| CO3 Apply | the processes | s involved in taking up and completing an interior p | roject | | ŀ | ζ3 | | | | | |
| CO4 Displa | v knowledge | of preparation of tenders, quotations and contracts. | 0 | | ŀ | ζ3 | | | | | |
| _ | | spects and legislations associated with the profession | n. | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| Evalue | - | | | | | ζ5 | | | | | |
| | Evaluate the importance of fire safety standards, accessibility and stability K5 requirements. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | develop work ready skills in the areas of written ar | | | ŀ | K6 | | | | | |
| | | ercultura <mark>l comm</mark> unication, client service, problem s | olving | and | | | | | | | |
| | anagement. | | 76 0 | 1 | | - | | | | | |
| KI - Remembe | er; K2 - Unde | rstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; I | x6 - C i | reate | 3.28 | | | | | | |
| Unit:1 | | INTRODUCTION | | mile | 9 ho | ours | | | | | |
| Defining the P | rofession - Tl | ne Business of Interior Design - Indian Institute of | Interio | r De | signe | rs - | | | | | |
| Rules and Reg | ulations, Cod | e of conduct - Legal Responsibilities – Code Com | pliance | , Int | ellect | tual | | | | | |
| Property - Cop | yright; | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Unit:2 | | SETTING UP THE PRACTICE | 1 | | 9 ho | | | | | | |
| | | Interior Design Practice - Business formations - | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Corporation - Strategic Planning – basics, mission | | | | | | | | | |
| | | rategies, budgeting, measuring performance, benc | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | cords, control overheads - Marketing – Brandin bsite, Publications | g, Ma | rketn | ig P | ian; | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unit:3 | Unit:3 OPERATIONS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | gn Proposals | and Contracts, Estimating Design Fees - Design Pro- | esentat | ions: | <u>9 ho</u> | | | | | | |
| | | ders-meaning types, preparation of tenders, quotat | | | | | | | | | |
| Documentation | of works, m | anaging manual resources, and digital resources – E | Employ | ree | | | | | | | |
| Management - | Contracts, C | ompensation and Benefits, Job classifications, desc | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance E | valuation, En | nployee Handbook. | | | | | | | | | |
| TT •/ 4 | | | | | 0.1 | | | | | | |
| Unit:4 | 1 5' | FIRE SAFETY | 1 | | 9 ho | ours | | | | | |
| | les. Hite $-co$ | mbustibility – NBC – fire resistant rating of materia | 11S — | | | | | | | | |

| firefighting requirements – wet riser, dry riser, fire zones, fire escape stair case, fire alarms, smoke |
|---|
| detectors and fire lifts. |
| Codes For Barrier Free Environment: Requirement of toilets, corridors, etc. for handicapped |
| persons – wheel chair clearances – ramps for handicapped according to ISO 9001 Standards |
| Unit 5 OTHER CODES 0 hours |
| Unit:5 OTHER CODES 9 hours Codes For Electrical Levent: Typical electrical levent for a building leastion requirement for |
| Codes For Electrical Layout: Typical electrical layout for a building – location requirement for switch rooms and distribution panels – codes for fan points, power points and light points – PVC |
| sheathed wiring system – protective earthing – earth electrode; Codes For Lighting: Measurement |
| of illumination and luminous intensity – day light factor – sky luminance – ERC, IRC – light |
| output ratio – recommended illumination levels for various spaces such as library, class room, |
| garment factory, etc. Energy conservation in lighting. Codes For Ventilation: Ventilation rates – |
| air changes per hour – relative humidity – cross ventilation, stack effect, recommended ventilation |
| rates for kitchen, toilet, etc. |
| |
| Total Lecture hours 45 hours |
| Text Book(s) |
| 1 Professional Practice for Interior Designers, 5th ed, Piotrowski, Christine M., Wiley |
| Publications, 2014. |
| 2 Indian Standards Institutions, National building code of India ISI rol.1, New Delhi, 1983. |
| 3 Specifying Interiors: A Guide to Construction and FF&E for Commercial Interiors Projects, Maryrose McGowan, John Wiley & Sons; annotated edition, 1996. |
| Reference Books |
| 1 Space Planning for Commercial and Residential, Sam Kubba, McGraw-Hill Professional, |
| 2003. |
| 2 Estimating and Costing for Interior Designers: A Step-by-Step Workbook, Diana Allison, Bloomsbury Publishing India Private Limited, 2014. |
| 3 Estimating and costing, Arul Manickam A.P. and T.K. Palaniappan, Pratheeba Publishers, Coimbatore, 1993. |
| 4 Fire Safety in Buildings, V.K.Jain, New age International (Pvt Ltd) publishers, Chennai, 2007. |
| 5IS 9668 : 1990 – Fire fighting code of practice - Bureau of Indian Standards, 1990. |
| 6 National Building code of India 2005 – Bureau of Indian Standards |
| Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 1 https://designshack.net/articles/business-articles/what-are-design-ethics-and-why-are-they- important/ |
| 2 https://info.designmanager.com/how-to-start-an-interior-design-business |
| |
| Course Designed By: Mr. Libeesh |

| Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-------------|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | |
| CO1 | L | L | L | L | Μ | М | L | S | S | S | | |
| CO2 | L | L | L | L | L | S | L | S | L | S | | |
| CO3 | L | L | L | М | Μ | S | S | L | Μ | М | | |
| CO4 | L | L | L | L | L | S | S | L | L | S | | |
| CO5 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | S | S | | |
| CO6 | L | L | L | М | S | L | L | L | L | L | | |
| CO7 | L | L | L | L | L | М | S | М | М | S | | |

| Course code | e 63P | INTERIOR DESIGN CAPSTONE | L | Т | Р | С |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------|------|--------|-----|
| Project | | Project | - | - | 10 | 4 |
| Pre-requisi | te | BSc Interior Design, Semester 1 to Semester 5 – all | Syllab | | 2021 | |
| - | | courses. | Versio | n | 2022 | |
| Course Ob | | | | | | |
| | • | of this course are to develop student ability to I for design in the environment around them and det | fina tha | | rnoso | of |
| Design | | i for design in the environment around them and der | the the | , pu | rpose | 01 |
| 0 | | tured, self-initiated process of research in identifyin | g the | usei | nee | ds. |
| | | rements, contextual factor and all influences that we | 0 | | | |
| decisio | | | | | | |
| | | solutions for a real life situation and developing details a | | | | |
| | | e design process and the final design outcome in a forum | n throug | gh d | rawing | gs, |
| 3D visi | alization | s, models and verbal presentations. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Expected C | | npletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | |
| | | he processes involved in narrowing down a design proble | m into | | K2 | |
| | | ntial questions. | | | K2 | |
| Un | | now to effectively conduct user and contextual studies and | d draw | | K2 | |
| 1 | | erences from the same. | | | | |
| | | nces from research to concept development, form and spa | ace | | K3 | |
| exp | | and material and method choices. | ÷. | - | | |
| | • | suitability of various forms, materials and technologies re solutions considered. | esearche | d | K4 | |
| Cre | | y design solutions that are human cantered and environm | entally | | K6 | |
| | ndly. | | | | | |
| K1 - Remer | nber; K2 | - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; | K6 - C | reat | e | |
| Unit:1 | | Project Definition | | | 16 hou | |
| | Desal - Te | ppic of study, site plan, location, existing building plan i | f any a | _ | | |
| | | pertaining to the project site. Description of the Inte | | | | |
| | | Name, Use, a tentative list of facilities to be accommodat | | | | |
| 1 1 | | | Rea | 7 | | |
| Unit:2 | | Literature Research | | | 30 hoi | |
| | | Building typology and related case studies - Anthropor | | | - | |
| | | Materials, detailing and technologies relevant to building | | | | |
| | | r psychology, Colour theory, sensorial design, landsca | pe for | hea | ling a | nd |
| sustainable | interior d | etaning. | | | | |
| Unit:3 | Init:3 Context and User Study | | | | | irs |
| Prepare and | Conduct | Survey and Study - Current users of the Space & Future | users o | f th | e Desi | gn |
| - | | isting use patterns, problems and/or limitations, need | | | | - |
| | | ogies, User timings and frequency, health, accessibilit | | | | |
| | | lerations; Existing Site Conditions – Detailed Site Draw | | | | |
| | | ction and condition or state of repair, Building Service c | | | | |
| | | lation, Existing Building Architecture and Detailing, | | | | |
| | | ent through the site, advantages and constraints, Clim | | | | 18, |
| surrounding | racinties | , their usage, connection to the new proposal and physica | n appea | anc | .e. | |
| | | | | | | |

| Un | it:4 | Programme Development & Design Concept | 40 hours | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Dev | velop a D | esign Brief or Programme that details – Spaces to be provide | ed, Areas for each, | | | | | | | | |
| facilities to be accommodated in each of the spaces and functional and qualitative requirements | | | | | | | | | | | |
| for these spaces in terms of – activity accommodation, equipment needed, lighting ventilation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| needs, proximity needs etc.; Develop the main Design Idea or Concept – The Basic Design theme | | | | | | | | | | | |
| for you Design. A simple space planning layout and sketches that will guide further development | | | | | | | | | | | |
| of y | of your design. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Un | it:5 | Design Development | 40 hours | | | | | | | | |
| | | tails - Detailed double line plans, sections, elevation, 3D sketch | | | | | | | | | |
| | | and landscape details if any - Material selections, mood boards | | | | | | | | | |
| | | o worked on to arrive at the final design proposal. Details will | | | | | | | | | |
| asse | embly or c | onstruction - Perspective sketches or 3D renders are used to visu | alise the design | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | it:6 | Presentation | 24 hours | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | ings should include | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Study, Case Studies & Inference | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ontext Study & Inference | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | ogramme& Concept | . 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | - | plans, sections, wall elevations, ceiling details, furniture/fixture d | etails | | | | | | | | |
| | Ornament | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Graphics | • | | | | | | | | | |
| | | izations (digital or hand constructed perspective drawings) | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | and Write-ups for all of the above | 1 1 . | | | | | | | | |
| | | dered and composed into presentation boards. Digital drawings c | - | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | AutoCAD, 3dsmax and Photoshop. Hand drawings can also be p | bresented. | | | | | | | | |
| Fle | sentation s | should include, Mood boards of materials and textures. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total Lecture hours | 180 hours | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 100 110 110 | | | | | | | | |
| Tey | t Book(s) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | anning for Commercial and Residential, Sam Kubba, McGraw-H | lill Professional, | | | | | | | | |
| | 2003. | | , | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Furniture | Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufa | cturing, Stuart | | | | | | | | |
| | | Laurence King Publishing, 2013. | 0, | | | | | | | | |
| | , | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ref | erence Bo | ooks | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Specifying Interiors: A Guide to Construction and FF&E for Commercial Interiors Projects, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | McGowan, John Wiley & Sons; annotated edition, 1996. | - J 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | • | nentally Responsible Design: Green and Sustainable Design for 1 | Interior Designers. | | | | | | | | |
| | | ouise, John Wiley & Sons, 2008. | C | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rel | ated Onli | ne Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | ww.ndsu.edu/cule/pdfs/capstone/syllabi/pdf/ADHM%20_450_S | enior_Project Boo | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1_082211[1].pdf | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | gitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1147&contex | xt=archthesis | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |

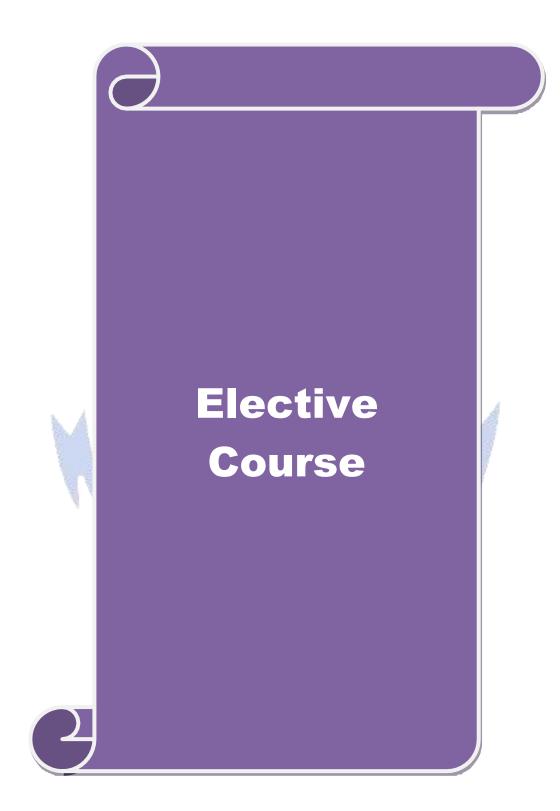
| 3 | 3 https://www.chhs.colostate.edu/dm/programs-and-degrees/b-s-in-interior-architecture-and- design/iad-senior-show/capstone-projects/ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|----------------|---------|---------|---------|-----|------------|------------|-----|------------|------|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cou | irse [| Designed | By: Dr. | Lakshmi | priya | | | | | | | |
| | N | Aapping | with Pr | ogramm | e Outco | mes | | | | | | |
| C | Os | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | |
| CO | 1 | М | L | L | L | М | L | L | L | М | S | |
| CO | 2 | L | L | S | L | М | М | М | L | L | S | |
| CO | 3 | S | S | М | S | S | S | М | М | S | L | |
| CO | 4 | L | М | L | L | L | L | S | L | L | S | |
| CO | 5 | S | М | М | S | S | М | L | S | S | L | |



| Course code 6ZA | | | APPLIED ARTS | L | Т | Р | С | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------|------------|--------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Skill Bas | sed Su | bject | Skill Based Subject IV | 4 | - | - | 3 | | | | | |
| | | | BSc Interior Design, Semester 1 – Theory of | Sylla | hus | 202 | 1. | | | | | |
| Pre-requ | Design, Art in Interior Design; Semester 2, 3 - History of Interior Design I, II | Version 2022 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course (| Object | ives: | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | course are to: | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. U | | - | ess of making involved in the creating of various art | & cra | ft pro | oduct | S | | | | | |
| | | | terials used in interior design. | | , . | | | | | | | |
| | - | | tion for the art and craft and promote the same throu | gh sel | ectiv | re | | | | | | |
| | sensiti | ve applicatio | 11. | | | | | | | | | |
| E | 10 | 0.4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | | rse Outcome | n of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | A - WA - 17 W | 6 | | T | 71 | | | | | |
| | Remen applied | | erent tools and techniques used in varied forms | 01 | | ľ | X1 | | | | | |
| CO^2 | Unders | tand the pro | cesses of making involved in the creation of different | ent fo | rms | ŀ | K2 | | | | | |
| (| of applied arts. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Apply (Interior | | dge in the process of creating objects of Art and Orn | amen | t for | ľ | Κ3 | | | | | |
| | | | t forms as design elements and their relevant appl | icatio | n in | ŀ | K6 | | | | | |
| | Interior | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | ness of the historic and cultural significance of variou their use in Interiors. | is fori | ms | ŀ | K5 | | | | | |
| | | | naintenance of art and artifacts based on the materia | ıl, me | thod | ŀ | Κ4 | | | | | |
| 000 | of mak | ing and envir | ronment. | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| K1 - Ren | nember | r; K2 - Unde | rstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K | 6 - Cr | reate | | | | | | | |
| TT | | | WOOD AND METAL WODKING | 1 | 1 | 3 h a | | | | | | |
| Unit:1 | o al rin a | toola and | WOOD AND METAL WORKING | | | 2 ho | | | | | | |
| | | | l techniques for shaping, carving, turning, bendin ling, panels, Methods of cutting shapes - straigh | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | ating -Painting, Varnish, shellac, lacquer. Metals an | U | | | | | | | | |
| | | | bing with Power tools, Solder joints, Forging, Weld | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | inface finishes and repairs. | ing a | | Juttin | 5 | | | | | |
| • | ľ | ÷ | * | | | | | | | | | |
| Unit:2 | | | CERAMIC AND GLASS DESIGN | | 1 | 12 ho | urs | | | | | |
| Coromico | Desic | n and ornan | nentation - earthenware, stoneware, china, porcelair | and | torro | cotta | | | | | | |
| | - | | building, throwing, profiling, turning, slip casting | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | g, engraving, cutting, enameling, stained glass tec | | | | | | | | | |
| glass in h | | 8-455 | 8, engra ang, earning, enancening, scanned grass coe | | •••, • | | - | | | | | |
| Unit:3 | | | SCULPTURE | | 1 | 2 ho | urs | | | | | |
| | Sculpt | ture - Makir | ng Faces essential steps, Modelling and Sculpting | Anim | | | | | | | | |
| | | | sentation of animals, general principles and method | | | | ıre | | | | | |
| - care and | d main | tenance. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unit:4 | <u> </u> | 1 | FABRIC PRINTING AND DYEING | | 1 | 12 ho | 11100 | | | | | |
| | Acthor | | re, Colour, Pattern. Application - Windows, Fu | mitur | | Valls | | | | | | |
| | | | th, Fiber, Yarn, Construction, Finishing, Dyeing | | | | <i>,</i> | | | | | |
| - | - | | sification – Printing - Hand, Block printing, Tie and | | | - | | | | | | |
| | | •145 | | | -, 0 | | | | | | | |

| Ma | chine - Disc | charge, Resist, Stencilling, Fabric painting tools and techniques. | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | it:5 | MACRAME, DECOUPAGE AND GLASS PAINT | 12 hours | | | | | | |
| | | mé - , Decoupage - Design and Process, Decorating with deco | | | | | | | |
| | | erials and tools, Planning and Designing, Working Methods -I | Direct techniques, | | | | | | |
| Do | uble direct t | echniques, Glass painting. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total Lecture hours | 60 hours | | | | | | |
| Te | xt Book(s) | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | A Text Bo | ook of Applied Art, Borkar, S. Himalaya Publishing House, Karna | taka, 2003. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | on to Art: Design, Context and Meaning, Sachant. P., University of | of North Georgia | | | | | | |
| | Press, 201 | 6. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Ref | ference Boo | bks | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Basic Pot | tery Making: All the Skills and Tools You Need to Get Start | ed, Linda Franz | | | | | | |
| | (Editor), Stack pole Books; Spi edition, 2009. | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Complete | Illustrated Guide to Shaping Wood, Lonnie Bird, Taunton Press I | nc, 2014. | | | | | | |
| 3 | Understan Macmillar | ding Wood Finishing: How to Select and Apply the Right Finish, | Bob Flexner, Pan | | | | | | |
| 4 | | orking: Real World Know-How You Wish You Learned in Hi | gh School Skills | | | | | | |
| - | | ress, Fox Chapel Publishing, 2011. | gli School, Skills | | | | | | |
| 5 | 300+ Mos | aic Tips, Techniques, Templates and Trade Secrets, Bonnie Fitzge | erald, Trafalgar | | | | | | |
| | Square Bo | ooks, 2012. | - | | | | | | |
| 6 | | blete Guide to Glass Painting: Over 90 Techniques with 25 Origin | nal Projects and | | | | | | |
| | 400 Motif | s, Alan D. Gear, Barry L. Freestone, Collins & Brown, 2000. | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | Technique, Form, Content, Arthur Williams, Davis Publications dition, 1994. | Inc., U.S.; 2nd | | | | | | |
| Re | | e Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | wikipedia.org/wiki/Applied_arts | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | w.visual-arts-cork.com/definitions/applied-art.htm | | | | | | | |
| 3 | - | vw.scienceabc.com/humans/different-mediums-used-art.html | | | | | | | |
| - | r | | | | | | | | |
| Co | urse Design | ed By: Ms. Varunya Devi | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | |

| Mappi | Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|-----|-------------|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | | |
| CO1 | S | М | L | S | L | L | L | S | S | L | | |
| CO3 | S | М | L | S | L | L | L | S | S | L | | |
| CO3 | S | М | L | S | L | L | L | S | S | L | | |
| CO4 | S | М | L | S | L | L | L | S | S | L | | |
| CO5 | S | М | L | S | L | L | L | S | S | L | | |
| CO6 | S | М | L | S | L | L | L | S | S | L | | |



| Course code | 5EA | KITCHEN DESIGN | L | Т | Р | С |
|--|-------------------|--|---------------------|---------|--------|------|
| ELECTIVE | · | PAPER I A | 4 | - | - | 4 |
| Pre-requisite | | BSc Interior Design, Semester 2, 3, 4- Interior Design Studio I, II, III; Materials and Construction I, II, III; Computer Applications I, II; Colour and Lighting, Building Services Semester 5 - Estimation and Costing | Syllabus Version | 20 | 21-2(|)22 |
| Course Obje | ctives: | | | • | | |
| Understa Gained k | nd fund | of this course are to: lamentals of practical kitchen design lge of different materials used for various surfaces in in planning different layouts | kitchen | | | |
| Expected Co | urse O | utcomes: | | | | |
| On the succes | sful co | mpletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | |
| CO1 Reme | emberir | g the basic planning principles of kitchen | | | K | [] |
| | | ng how users interact with the room and how the des ut that is more efficient and intuitive | igner can | | K | 2 |
| CO3 Appl | ying the | e kitchen services, material and construction methods | s in design | | K | 3 |
| ()]] | yse the uremen | various measurement of kitchen cabinet and human a ts | anthropom | etric | K | [4 |
| CO5 Creat | the be | est kitchen layout for the given requirements | S. | | K | 6 |
| K1 - Rememb | ber; K2 | - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Eval | uate; K6 - | Creat | e | |
| safety. Unit:2 | | h and location, ventilation, storage needs, work the KITCHEN ANTHROPOMETRIC work heights and space dimension of different work | | _ | 12 h | ours |
| - | • | urements of an individual worker and its application | | | | |
| Unit:3 | | MATERIAL AND FINISHES | 100 | 1 | 12 h | ours |
| Materials and | | s – Various materials and finishes used in kitchen – d their characteristics, | floor, wall | s, sinl | | |
| Unit:4 | | SERVICES | | | 12 h | ours |
| Essential serv Electricity serv | rvices · | eeded in a kitchen. Water supply – hot and cold, – electric current, exhaust fans, electrical equipme Waste water drainage system, waste disposal. | | - | urifie | rs |
| Unit:5 | | ACCESSORIES AND MAINTENANCE | | | 12 h | ours |
| Kitchen stora | | inciples of kitchen storage, storage areas in kitchen eir location. Care and maintenance of storage | and its dir | nensi | | |
| | | Total Lecture | hours | | 60 h | ours |
| Text Book(s) | | | • | | | |
| 1 Ergonom | ics in K | Litchen design, Varghese.M.A. et al., Bombay, 1994. | | | | |

B.Sc. Interior Design-2021-22 onwards–Affiliated Colleges –Annexure No. 40A(7) SCAA Dated: 23.06.2021

| 2 | Architect's Pocket Book of Kitchen Design (Routledge Pocket Books), Charlotte Baden- Powell, 2005 |
|----|---|
| | |
| | |
| Re | ference Books |
| 1 | Ultimate Kitchen Design, PacoAsensio (Editor), Mireia Casanovas (Illustrator), Alejandro Bahamon, 2005. |
| 2 | 150 Best New Kitchen Ideas, Manel Gutierrez, 2015. |
| | |
| Re | lated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 1 | https://www.udemy.com/course/how-to-design-your-dream-kitchen/ |
| 2 | https://www.houseplanshelper.com/kitchen-design-layout.html |
| 3 | https://www.livspace.com/in/magazine/kitchens101-kitchen-cabinet-materials |
| | |
| Co | urse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya |
| | |

| Mappi | Mapping with Progr <mark>amme Outcomes</mark> | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | L | S | M | М | S | М | L | L | М | L |
| CO2 | L | S | L | S | М | М | L | L | L | L |
| CO3 | L | М | L | М | S | S | L | L | М | L |
| CO4 | L | М | L | M | М | M | L | L | L | L |
| CO5 | L | S | L | М | S | S | L | М | L | L |



| Course code | 5EB | INTRODUCTION TO TEXTILES AND CLOTHING | L | Т | Р | С |
|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|
| ELECTIVE | | PAPER I B | 4 | - | - | 4 |
| Pre-requisite | | BSc Interior Design Semester 4. | | | | |
| Course Object | ives: | | | | | |
| The main objec | | | | | | |
| | | bus textile fibers, weave and finishes. | | | | |
| | asic sewing of | | | | | |
| 5. Galii Ki | lowledge of c | lifferent dyeing, and printing methods. | | | | |
| Expected Cou | rse Outcome | s: | | | | |
| - | | n of the course, student will be able to: | | | | |
| | nber the need r design prob | l for textile studies for producing a creative solution lems | s for | | ŀ | [1 |
| | stand the pro- | cess of weavin <mark>g, knitting, dyeing and various textile</mark> es. | 1 | | ŀ | 2 |
| | = | ing techniques for surface enrichment. | | | k | 3 |
| - | | s tools and techniques involved in sewing operations | | | k | [4 |
| CO5 Evalua | te Body mea | surements and fitting principles for pattern drafting. | | | ŀ | 5 |
| CO6 Create | basic bodice | and sleeve pattern | | | k | 6 |
| K1 - Remembe | r: K2 - Unde | rstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; F | 76 0 | | | |
| Introduction to the classification, states and the classification of the classification | to textiles-f | WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classificati | 1, | 1 | 2 ho veave | |
| Introduction to classification, s plain, rib, baske | to textiles-f | WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. | 1, | 1 asic w | veave | 2 S - |
| Introduction classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 | to textiles-f pinning-defin et, twill, satin | WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. | i, ion, Ba | 1 asic w | veave 2 ho | s- ur: |
| Introduction classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour | to textiles-f pinning-definet, twill, satin ition, types, d ing, bleaching | WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. | l, ion, Ba | 1 nsic w 1 ng- si | veave 2 ho | s- urs |
| Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour classification, s | to textiles-f pinning-definet, twill, satin ition, types, d ing, bleaching | WEAVING Tibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile pro- g, mercerizing, stiffening and softening. Dyeing-De | l, ion, Ba | 1 asic w 1 ng- si n of c | 2 ho ngein lyes, | urs |
| Introduction classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3 | to textiles-f pinning-defin et, twill, satin ition, types, d ing, bleaching suitability. | WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile pro- g, mercerizing, stiffening and softening. Dyeing-De PRINTING | n, ion, Ba | 1 nsic w 1 ng- si n of c | 2 ho ngein lyes, | urs |
| Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit | to textiles-f pinning-defin et, twill, satin ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. | WEAVING Tibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile pro- g, mercerizing, stiffening and softening. Dyeing-De | ion, Ba | 1 nsic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction | 2 ho ngein lyes, | urs |
| classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic | to textiles-f pinning-definet, twill, satinet ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. | WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer of the programme | ion, Ba | 1 nsic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving. | 2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho n to | urs urs ug, |
| Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4 | to textiles-f pinning-definet, twill, satine ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera | WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile prog, mercerizing, stiffening and softening. Dyeing-De PRINTING yles-block,tieanddye,batik,stencil,screen-printing. | n, ion, Ba ocessin finition | 1 nsic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving. | 2 ho ngein lyes, | urs urs |
| Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Definit desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4 | to textiles-f pinning-definet, twill, satine ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera | WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer of the second seco | n, ion, Ba ocessin finition | 1 nsic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving. | 2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho n to 2 ho | urs |
| Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Definit desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4 Seams, plackets Unit:5 | to textiles-f pinning-definet, twill, satine ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera INTRODU s, sleeves, co | WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer and softening. Dyeing-De PRINTING yles-block,tieanddye,batik,stencil,screen-printing. International tools needed for the functions and tools needed for the functions and tools needed for the function of same softening. Dyenation of same softening. Dyenation of same softening. VCTION TO CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION Ilars, fasteners. Definition, types, preparation of same softening. PATTERN DRAFTING | Introduction for sew | 1 asic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving. 1 | 2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho 2 ho 2 ho | urs urs urs |
| Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour- classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4 Seams, plackets Unit:5 Body measurer | to textiles-f ppinning-definet, twill, satinet ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera INTRODU s, sleeves, co | WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer of the second seco | Introduction for sew | 1 asic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving. 1 | 2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho 2 ho 2 ho | urs urs urs |
| Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4 Seams, plackets Unit:5 Body measurer | to textiles-f ppinning-definet, twill, satinet ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera INTRODU s, sleeves, co | WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer and softening. Dyeing-De PRINTING yles-block,tieanddye,batik,stencil,screen-printing. Itions-major parts, their functions and tools needed for the function of same softening. Definition, types, preparation of same softening. Definition, types, preparation of same softening of a line frock, drafting-definition | Introduction for sew | 1 asic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving. 1 nciple | 2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho 2 ho 2 ho | urs urs urs urs |
| Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour- classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4 Seams, plackets Unit:5 Body measurer | to textiles-f ppinning-definet, twill, satinet ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera INTRODU s, sleeves, co | WEAVING Tibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nation and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING Ifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer and softening. Dyeing-De PRINTING yles-block,tieanddye,batik,stencil,screen-printing. Intions-major parts, their functions and tools needed for the function of same statemers. Definition, types, preparation of same statemers. Definition and sleeve. | Introduction for sew | 1 asic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving. 1 nciple | 2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho 2 ho 2 ho es and | urs urs urs urs |
| Introduction to classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Definit desizing, scourt classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4 Seams, plackets Unit:5 Body measurer pattern drafting Text Book(s) 1 Textbook | to textiles-f ppinning-definet, twill, satinet ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera INTRODU s, sleeves, co nents-fitting p , Drafting of of Home Scie | WEAVING Tibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nation and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING Ifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer and softening. Dyeing-De PRINTING yles-block,tieanddye,batik,stencil,screen-printing. Intions-major parts, their functions and tools needed for the function of same statemers. Definition, types, preparation of same statemers. Definition and sleeve. | Introdu for sew | 1 asic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving. 1 nciple | 2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho 2 ho 2 ho es and | ur ur ur |

B.Sc. Interior Design-2021-22 onwards-Affiliated Colleges -Annexure No. 40A(7) SCAA Dated: 23.06.2021

| Re | ference Books |
|-----------|--|
| 1 | Zarapkar system of cutting, Zarapkar, Navneet Publications, Gujarat. |
| 2 | Marry practical constructions-I& II, Mathews, 1991. |
| 3 | "Knitting Technology: A Comprehensive hand book and practical guide", DavidJ.Spencer,2001, CRCPress.ISBN:1587161214 |
| 4 | Textile Design– Theory & Concepts, Charusami, New Age International Publishing, ISBN:978-81-224-3053-0 |
| Re | ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] www.fibre2fashion.com |
| 2 | https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xEWbKSjzTN0 |
| | |
| 0 | |

Course Designed By:Dr.Poongodi

| Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-------------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | S |
| CO3 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | S |
| CO3 | L | L 🖔 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | S |
| CO4 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | S |
| CO5 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | S |
| *S-Stron | *S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low | | | | | | | | | |

min.



| Cours | e code | code 5EC GREEN BUILDING TECHNOLOGY L T P | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| ELEC | CTIVE | | PAPER I C | 4 | - | - | 4 | | |
| | Pre-requisiteEnvironmental Studies, BSc Interior Design, Semester 2, 3, 4 – Materials and Construction I, II, III Building ServicesSyllabus Version2 | | | | | | | | |
| | se Obje | | | | | | | | |
| The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Understand the need and importance of sustainable design approach in buildings 2. Expose the students to green building materials and services in built environment. 3. Gain knowledge on renewable resources and construction techniques in buildings. | | | | | | | | | |
| Expe | Expected Course Outcomes: | | | | | | | | |
| On th | e succes | sful co | mpletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | | |
| CO1 | | | the importance of environment by assessing its impact on h l of green building practices. | umans | 1 | K2 | r r | | |
| CO2 | | | ledge on natural, renewable and recycled building material | s. | | K3 | | | |
| CO3 | Appl | y susta | inable service practices in all contexts. | | | K3 | i | | |
| CO4 | Anal | yse sola | ar renewable energy resources in built environment. | | | K4 | | | |
| CO5 | Unde | rstand | importance of water conservation and its applications. | | | K2 | | | |
| K1 - 1 | Rememb | er; K2 | - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate | | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Unit: | | . 1 | GREEN BUILDING AND ENVIRONMENT | 1 | | 2 ho | | | |
| | | | nology – Meaning, concept, impact of green building on , need, importance and benefits of green buildings. | huma | n hea | lth a | and | | |
| Unit: | | | GREEN BUILDING MATERIALS | | | 2 ho | | | |
| stone, | non-to: | xic met | es used in green building – Bamboo, straw, wood, dimens tals, Earth blocks-compressed, rammed, baked; vermiculit pconut ,polyurethane block. | | | C | | | |
| Unit: | 2 | | GREEN BUILDING SERVICES | | 1 | 2 ho | 1116 | | |
| Green | u buildir | | tices and technologies. Roof, walls, floors – electrical, p | | g, w | indo | | | |
| | oors, he caping. | eating, | ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), insulation, Inte | erior fi | nishe | s, | | | |
| lanusv | aping. | | | and the second second | | | | | |
| Unit: | 4 | | RENEWABLE ENERGY | | 1 | 2 ho | urs | | |
| | | U . | esources - meaning and importance, solar energy - advanta | U 1 | - | oles a | and | | |
| | ons of s tioners. | solar d | evices – solar room heater, solar lights, solar water heate | r, sola | r air | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Unit: | | | WATER CONSERVATION | | | 2 ho | | | |
| | | | technologies. Rain water harvesting-importance, requirer types of rain water harvesting systems, advantages. | nents o | of rai | n wa | ıter | | |
| | | | Total Lecture hours | | 6 | 0 ho | urs | | |
| | Book(s) | T T | | | | | | | |
| | | | ilization, Rai G.D Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 1996. | lhi 100 | 98 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| 4 | Build your own home, Despande, R.S, United book corporation, Poona, 1974. |
|-----|--|
| | |
| Ref | ference Books |
| 1 | Green Building Construction; Thomas E Glavinich; Wiley, 2008. |
| 2 | "Man, Climate and Architecture", Givonji B., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1986. |
| 3 | Inside Today"s Home, Faulkner, R., and Faulkner. S, Rinehart publishing House, New York, 1987. |
| | |
| Re | ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 1 | https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105/102/105102195/ |
| 2 | https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc19_ce40/preview |
| | |

4 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/107/124107011/

Course Designed By: Ms. Sudha

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
|----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|--------------|------------|-----|-----|------|
| CO1 | М | L | M | M | S | S | M | M | S | М |
| CO2 | М | L | М | L | S | S | M | M | S | М |
| CO3 | L | L | М | L | S | S | M | Μ | S | М |
| CO4 | L | L | M | L | S | S | M | М | S | М |
| CO5 | L | L | M | L | S | S | M | M | S | М |
| | | | 3 | 19 MA | | 1 de la como | - A | 1 | | |
| *S-Stror | ng: M-M | edium; I | L-Low | | | 36 | 1000 | 3 | | • |



| Jourse | code | 6EA | FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION AND DETAILING | L | Т | Р | С |
|--|--|--|--|---|--------|--|--|
| ELECTIVE Pre-requisite | | | PAPER II A | 4 | - | - | 4 |
| | | | BSc Interior Design, Semester 5 - Furniture in Interiors, Interior Design Studio IV | Sylla Versi | | 2021- 2022 | |
| Course | e Obje | ctives: | | | | | |
| To fam and det | | e the stud | lents of Interior Design on materials used in furniture and | its cor | nstruc | ction | |
| - | | urse Out | | | | | |
| | 1 | | pletion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | |
| CO1 | | | g the analytical process of craftsmanship of a specified ma | aterial. | | ŀ | X1 |
| CO2 | Unde | erstanding | g of industrial procedure of from making and utilization | | | ŀ | K2 |
| CO3 | Unde | erstanding | g of wood and its specified qualities and its industrial trea | atments | 5 | ŀ | Κ3 |
| CO4 | Anal | ysis of te | echniques and details for the design | | | ŀ | ζ4 |
| CO5 | Deve | lop desig | n drawing and presentation skills. | | | ŀ | Κ5 |
| CO6 | Creat | te a block | c model of furniture | | | ŀ | Κ6 |
| K1 - R | ememt | ber; K2 - | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; I | K6 - C1 | reate | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Unit:1 | | | INTRODUCTION TO WOOD aterial: Identification, selection, application, types of woo | | | 12 ho | our |
| defects | , availa | ability of | elature, structure Anatomy and Ultra structure, Conversion wood products, wood based panels such as plywood, M | 0 | | | |
| defects board, | , availa pre la | ability of minated b | | 0 | OF, P | | le |
| defects board , Unit:2 Measun sofa, se etc . De | , availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed | ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc | wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material finit | DF, HI enza, c g timbo | DF, P | Partic 12 ho g cha nishe | le ours irs, s |
| defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 | , availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed | ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc Pl | wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material finishing LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES | DF, HI enza, c g timbo ishes. | DF, P | Partic 12 ho g cha nishe | le our irs, s |
| defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling | , availa pre lar rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir | ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit | wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material finit | DF, HI enza, c g timbo ishes. | DF, P | Partic 12 ho g cha nishe 12 ho niqu | le our: irs, s our: es - |
| defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De <u>Unit:3</u> Plywoo stapling joints, | , availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel | ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit | wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin, tion drawings & explaining construction and material finite LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabr ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor dge joints. | DF, HI enza, c g timbo ishes. | DF, P | Partic 12 ho g cha nishe 12 ho uniqu vetai | le ours irs, s ours es - l |
| defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling joints, 2 Unit:4 Modula selectio | , availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel ar kitc on, fixi its etc. | ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit joints, E hens, co ng detail | wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material fini LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabr ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor | DF, HI lenza, c g timbo ishes. ricatior n joints arcasse leys ar | DF, P | Partic 12 h g cha nishe 12 h wetai 12 h rdwa | le Durs irs, s Durs l Durs ure |
| defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling joints, 2 Unit:4 Modula selectio fold ou compo | , availa pre lar rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel ar kitc on, fixi its etc. nents. | ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit joints, E hens, co ng detail | wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifying tion drawings & explaining construction and material finite LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabric ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor dge joints. MODULAR KITCHENS mponents basis of Construction involving, layouts, can s finishes and special types such as tall units, grain trol ed project involving the design of a small kitchen using | DF, HI lenza, c g timbo ishes. ricatior n joints arcasse leys ar | DF, P | Partic 12 ho g cha nishe 12 ho vetai 12 ho rdwa rouse | le Dur s s Dur s l Dur s ure els |
| defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling joints, Unit:4 Modula selectio fold ou compo Unit:5 Prepara | , availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel ar kitc on, fixi its etc. nents. | ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit joints, E hens, co ng detail A detail | wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifying tion drawings & explaining construction and material finite LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabr ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor dge joints. MODULAR KITCHENS mponents basis of Construction involving, layouts, can s finishes and special types such as tall units, grain trol | DF, HI lenza, c g timbo ishes. ricatior n joints arcasse leys ar g modu | DF, P | Partic Partic 12 ho g chanishe 12 ho riqu vetai 12 ho rdwa rouse 12 ho | le Dur s s Dur s l Dur s ure els |
| defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling joints, Unit:4 Modula selectio fold ou compo | , availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel ar kitc on, fixi its etc. nents. | ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit joints, E hens, co ng detail A detail | wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material finit LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabr ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor dge joints. MODULAR KITCHENS mponents basis of Construction involving, layouts, ca s finishes and special types such as tall units, grain trol ed project involving the design of a small kitchen using FURNITURE MODEL MAKING models of furniture using wood, boards, leather, fabric, the | DF, HI lenza, c g timbo ishes. ricatior n joints arcasse leys ar g modu | DF, P | Partic Partic 12 ho g chanishe 12 ho riqu vetai 12 ho rdwa rouse 12 ho y, | le our; s our; es l our; ure els our; ou; ou; our; ou |
| defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling joints, Unit:4 Modula selectio fold ou compose Unit:5 Prepara soap/w | , availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel ar kitc on, fixi its etc. nents. | ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit joints, E hens, co ng detail A detail | wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material finit LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabric ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor dge joints. MODULAR KITCHENS mponents basis of Construction involving, layouts, ca is finishes and special types such as tall units, grain trol ed project involving the design of a small kitchen using FURNITURE MODEL MAKING models of furniture using wood, boards, leather, fabric, the Total Lecture hours | DF, HI lenza, c g timbo ishes. ricatior n joints arcasse leys ar g modu | DF, P | Partic Partic 12 ho g chanishe 12 ho riqu vetai 12 ho rdwa rouse 12 ho | le our, s our, es l our, ure els |
| defects poard , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling oints, T Unit:4 Modula selection fold out compon Unit:5 Prepara soap/w Text B 1 Er | , availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel ar kitc on, fixi its etc. nents. | ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit joints, E hens, co ng detail A detail f block m | wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material finit LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabr ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor dge joints. MODULAR KITCHENS mponents basis of Construction involving, layouts, ca s finishes and special types such as tall units, grain trol ed project involving the design of a small kitchen using FURNITURE MODEL MAKING models of furniture using wood, boards, leather, fabric, the | DF, HI lenza, c g timbo ishes. ricatior n joints arcasse leys ar g modu | DF, P | Partic Partic 12 ho g chanishe 12 ho riqu vetai 12 ho rdwa rouse 12 ho y, | le our irs, s our es l our ure els |

| Ref | erence Books |
|-----|--|
| 1 | Furniture: World styles from classical to contemporary, David Linley and Judith Miller, DK |
| | Publishing, 2010. |
| 2 | Masters & Their Pieces Best of Furniture Design, Manuela Roth, Braun Publishing, 2011. |
| 3 | Construction and Detailing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence |
| | King Publishing, 2010. |
| 4 | Time-Saver Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning, Julius Panero, Martin Zelnik, |
| | McGraw-Hill Professional; 2nd edition, 2001. |
| 5 | Materials and Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Lorraine Farrelly, Rachael Brown, Laurence |
| | King Publishing, 2012. |
| | A ALL THE THE ALL AND A |
| Rel | ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 1 | https://www.slideshare.net/Pradeepagrwal/role-of-furniture-in-interior-decoration- |
| | madscreations |
| 2 | https://www.slideshare.net/SaifulIslamTT/141-40105-presentation-on-furniture |
| 3 | https://www.slideshare.net/FuToThong/furniture-designer-51631684 |
| | |
| Cou | urse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya |

| Mappi | Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|------|-----|-------------|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | |
| CO1 | S | Μ | L | М | S | M | L | st 1 | L | М | |
| CO3 | S | М | L 🔨 | М | S | М | L | L | L | М | |
| CO3 | S | Μ | L | M | S | M | L | L | L | М | |
| CO4 | S | Μ | L | М | S | M | L | L | L | М | |
| CO5 | S | Μ | L | М | S | М | L | L | L | М | |
| CO6 | S | М | L | М | — S | М | L | L | L | М | |

| | code | 6EB | MERCHANDISING AND DISPLAY | L | Т | Р | С |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|
| ELECT | IVE | | PAPER II B | 4 | - | - | 4 |
| Pre-requ | uisite | | BSc Interior Design, Semester 3- Colour and Lighting, Semester 4- Interior Design Studio IV- Retail Design | - | version 2021- 2022 | | |
| Course (| Object | ives: | | | | | |
| The main | n objec | tives of this | course are to: | | | | |
| | | | eed and use of commercial art. | • | | | |
| | | of a store. | udent to apply theoretical knowledge in arranging the | ne inter | rior ai | nd | |
| | | | trends in commercial art. | | | | |
| 5. 1 | | v the current | | | | | |
| Expected | d Cour | se Outcom | 28: | | | | |
| | | | on of the course, student will be able to: | | | | |
| CO1 | Reme | mber the pr | incipals involved in Commercial art and merchandis | sing. | | k | 51 |
| CO2 | | - | mer preferences and target markets.to choose appro | - | | k | 32 |
| 02 | | | best for the local market. | | | | |
| CO3 | | 1 | of salesmanship to drive sales. | | | k | 3 |
| CO4 | - | | us factors that influence sales. | | | k | (4 |
| CO5 | Evalu | ate various | advertising techniques to make appropriate selection | n. | | k | 5 |
| CO6 | Creat | e attractive v | visual displays to attract customers. | | | k | 6 |
| K1 - Rer | nember | r; K2 - Unde | erstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; | K6 - C | reate | | |
| | | | | ê. | | | |
| Unit:1 | | | TRODUCTION TO MERCHANDISING | 32 | | 2 ho | urs |
| | | | and merchandising - Meaning, classification, develo | opment | t - rec | ent | |
| trends-ar | t, archi | tecture and | uispiay. | | - | . 1 | |
| Unit:2 | | 39. | | | | | |
| | | (| CONSUMER AND MERCHANDISING | 101 | 8 | 12ho | ure |
| Consume | er and | 10 | CONSUMER AND MERCHANDISING | onsum | | 12ho | |
| | | Merchandis | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c | | er, C | onsu | mer |
| rights an | d respo | Merchandis onsibilities, | | d in m | er, C ercha | onsu ndisi | mer ng- |
| rights an grading, Importan | d respo brand ice, sel | Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve | <mark>d</mark> in m 1g and | er, Co ercha distr | onsu ndisi ributi | mer ng- on- |
| rights an grading, | d respo brand ice, sel | Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin | <mark>d</mark> in m 1g and | er, Co ercha distr | onsu ndisi ributi | mer ng- on- |
| rights an grading, Importan selling m | d respo brand ice, sel | Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ng, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique | <mark>d</mark> in m 1g and | er, C ercha distr ercha | onsu ndisi ributi ndisi | mer ng- on- ng- |
| rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 | d respo brand nce, selenethods | Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP | d in m ng and es of m | er, Co ercha distr ercha | onsu ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho | mer ng- on- ng- |
| rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 | d respo brand nce, selenethods | Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ng, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique | d in m ng and es of m | er, Co ercha distr ercha | onsu ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho | mer ng- on- ng- |
| rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman | d respo brand nce, selenethods | Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of | d in m ng and es of m | er, Co ercha distr ercha 1 sman | onsur ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho ship | mer ng- ng- ng- |
| rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 | d respo brand: nce, selenethods nship-c | Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT | d in m ig and es of m of Sale | er, Co ercha distr ercha 1 sman | onsu ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho ship | mer ng- ng- urs urs |
| rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise | d respo brand: nce, selenethods nship-c ement- | Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of | d in m ag and es of m of Sale | er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre | onsu ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parat | mer ng- ng- urs urs |
| rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech | d respo brand nce, selo nethods nship-c ement- niques, | Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti | d in m ag and es of m of Sale | er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre | onsu ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parat | mer ng- ng- urs urs |
| rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech character | d respo brand nce, selo nethods nship-c ement- niques, | Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti ent media-selection, classification and types, postechniques in poster making. | d in m ag and es of m of Sale | er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre portar | onsur ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parat | mer ng- on- ng- urs ion |
| rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech character Unit:5 | d respo brand nce, selenethods nethods nship-c ement- niques, ristics-s | Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem steps and tec | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti ent media-selection, classification and types, poste chniques in poster making. MERCHANDISE DISPLAY | d in m ng and es of m of Sale isemen er- imp | er, C ercha distr ercha <u>1</u> sman 1 t, pre portar | onsuindisi ributi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho paratice, | mer ng- on- ng- urs ion urs |
| rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech character Unit:5 Merchan | d respondent brandent nee, selemethods nethods nship-c ement- niques, ristics-s dise D | Merchandis onsibilities, o ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem steps and tec visplay– Inte | Ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti ent media-selection, classification and types, postechniques in poster making. MERCHANDISE DISPLAY erior display– principles and requirements– types | d in m ig and es of m of Sale isemen er- imp s of n | er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre portar 1 nercha | onsuindisi ndisi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parata nce, 2 ho andis | mer ng- on- ng- urs ion urs e - |
| rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech character Unit:5 Merchan Display- | d respo brand nce, selo nethods nship-c ement- niques, ristics-s dise D | Merchandis onsibilities, o ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem steps and tec visplay– Into ow display-1 | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti ent media-selection, classification and types, poste- chniques in poster making. MERCHANDISE DISPLAY erior display– principles and requirements– type- neaning, principles and factors and rules. Window | d in m ig and es of m of Sale isemen er- imp s of n | er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre portar 1 nercha | onsuindisi ndisi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parata nce, 2 ho andis | mer ng- on- ng- urs ion urs e - |
| rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech character Unit:5 Merchan Display- | d respo brand nce, selo nethods nship-c ement- niques, ristics-s dise D | Merchandis onsibilities, o ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem steps and tec visplay– Into ow display-1 | Ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti ent media-selection, classification and types, postechniques in poster making. MERCHANDISE DISPLAY erior display– principles and requirements– types | d in m ig and es of m of Sale isemen er- imp s of n | er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre portar 1 nercha | onsuindisi ndisi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parata nce, 2 ho andis | mer ng- on- ng- urs ion urs e - |
| rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech character Unit:5 Merchan Display– | d respo brand nce, selo nethods nship-c ement- niques, ristics-s dise D | Merchandis onsibilities, o ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem steps and tec visplay– Into ow display-1 | ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti ent media-selection, classification and types, poste- chniques in poster making. MERCHANDISE DISPLAY erior display– principles and requirements– type- neaning, principles and factors and rules. Window | d in m ig and es of m of Sale isemen er- imp s of n w arran | er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre portar 1 nercha | onsuindisi ndisi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parata nce, 2 ho andis | mer ng- on- ng- urs ion urs e - art |

B.Sc. Interior Design-2021-22 onwards-Affiliated Colleges -Annexure No. 40A(7) SCAA Dated: 23.06.2021

| Tex | xt Book(s) | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Marketing, Pattanchetti C.C., Reddy P.N., Rainbow publishers, Coimbatore, 1995. | | | | | | |
| 2 | Marketing, Nair, R, Sultan chand and sons educational publishers, New Delhi, 1994. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Ref | ference Books | | | | | | |
| 1 | Sales promotion and advertising management, Nisra, M.N, Himalaya publishing house, Bombay, 1994. | | | | | | |
| 2 | Marketing management, Sherlekar, S.A, Himalaya publishing House, Bombay, 1997. | | | | | | |
| 3 | Foundations of advertising Theory and practice, Chunnawalla.S.A, Sethia.K.C Himalaya | | | | | | |
| | publishing House, New Delhi, 1995. | | | | | | |
| 4 | Marketing and Sales Management, Thakur, D. Deep and Deep publications, New Delhi, 1990. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Rel | ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] | | | | | | |
| 1 | https://www.edx.org/professional-certificate/dartmouthx-retail-and-omnichannel-management | | | | | | |
| 2 | https://www.edx.org/course/consumer-behaviour | | | | | | |
| 3 | https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=us0jQ_NGwqY | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Cou | urse Designed By: Dr. Geetha | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-------------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | S |
| CO2 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | S |
| CO3 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | \mathcal{L} | L | S |
| CO4 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | Ĺ | S |
| CO5 | L | L | L 🔨 | L | L | L | L | L | L | S |
| CO6 | L | L | L | L | L | 🚿 L | L | L | L | S |
| *S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Page 82 of 92

| Course c | ode | 6EC | ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT | L | Т | P | C | | |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------|----------|------|---------------|--|--|
| ELECTI | VE | | PAPER II C | 4 | - | - | 4 | | |
| Pre-requi | site | | Interest in Entrepreneurship; Basic management skills. | Sylla Vers | | | 2021- 2022 | | |
| Course C |)bject | ives: | | | | | | | |
| 1. Co of 2. Un | ompreh entrep idersta | preneurship at and the proc | ourse are to: de thorough understanding of the conceptual an nd entrepreneurial environment. ess and procedures of setting up of small ent r entrepreneurship development. | | | | | | |
| Expected | l Cour | rse Outcome | s: | | | | | | |
| On the su | ccessf | ul completio | n of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | | |
| | Identify the scope of entrepreneurship as career, income generation and K1 problems in entrepreneurship. | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Understand the important factors affecting entrepreneurship. | | | | | | | | |
| | Highlight the Central and State Government agencies supporting K3 entrepreneurial development program. | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Analys | es on projec | t identification and classification | | | K | 4 | | |
| | | te project for report | mulation, planning commission guidelines and | to de | evelop | K | 5 | | |
| K1 - Iden | tify; F | X2 - Understa | and; K3 - Hig <mark>hlight; K4</mark> - Analyze; K5 – Evalua | ate | 72 | | | | |
| Unit:1 | | | ENTREPRENEURSHIP | | 3 | 12 h | our | | |
| from inco | ome g | generation to | neur, Enterprise and Entrepreneurship – meani self-employment and Entrepreneurship, qu ntrepreneurs. | | | | | | |
| Unit:2 | | EN | VTREPRENE <mark>URIAL DEVELOPMENT</mark> | 1 | â | 12 h | our | | |
| | influer gical an | 0 | preneurial development – Economic, Leg ental factors. | gal S | ocioe | cono | mic | | |
| Unit:3 | | ENTREPR | ENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM | ME | <i>.</i> | 12 h | our | | |
| | | | eneurial development programme –SIDO, DIC, o Entrepreneurs – IDBI, ICICI, RBI, LIC. | TIIC, | SIPC | OT, | | | |
| T T 1 / 4 | | | DENITIEICATION AND CLASSIEICATION | | | 4.03 | | | |

| Unit:4 | PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION | 12hours |
|-----------------|---|-----------|
| Project identif | ication and classification - Meaning of Projects, Project identification, | , Project |
| Classification, | internal and external constraints, Project objectives. | |

| Unit:5 | PROJECT FORMULATION | 12 hours | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Project formu | Project formulation – concept, need, elements. Project selection, appraisal format, check list | | | | | | | | | |
| for feasibility r | for feasibility report, planning commission guidelines. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Lecture hours 60 hour | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

 Textbooks:

 1. Entrepreneurial Development, Khanka SS, S Chand Publishers, 2007.

2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Himalaya Publishing House, 2011.

References:

- 1. Entrepreneurship development in India, Gupta C.B, and Srinivasan N.P, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi, 2004.
- 2. Sales Management, Chunawalla S.A, Himalayan Publishing House, New Delhi, 1991.
- 3. Project Management and Entrepreneurship, Vasant Desai, Himalayan Publishing House, New Delhi, 2000.
- 4. Entrepreneurship, David H. Moll, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1999.
- 5. Advertising, Frank Jerkins, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2000.

Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]

1. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_mg19/preview

2. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec19_mg39/preview

3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/106/110106141/

Course Designed By: Dr. Geetha

| Mappin | Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|--|
| COsPO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9 | | | | | | | | | | PO10 | |
| CO1 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | М | S | |
| CO2 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | М | S | |
| CO3 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | М | S | |
| CO4 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | М | S | |
| CO5 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | М | S | |

| Course code | 6ED | ERGONOMICS | L | Т | P | С |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|---------|------------|-----------|
| ELECTIVE | | PAPER III A | 4 | - | - | 4 |
| Pre-requisite | | BSc Interior Design, Semester 3 - Human Factors in Design | Sylla Versi | | 201 201 | 21- 22 |
| Course Object | ives: | | | | - | |
| The main objec | | | | | | |
| | | les to the creation of safer, healthier and more e | efficien | t activ | vities | s in |
| the workpl | | | 1 | 1 | | |
| | | uirements of work environment to create effective place according to good ergonomic principles. | e work | place | | |
| | 0.4 | | | | | |
| Expected Cour | | of the course, student will be able to: | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | V2 | |
| | to workplace s | e relationship of human behaviour and ergonomic refety | cs as | | K2 | |
| Unders | _ | knowledge of physical factors affecting human be | eings in | า | K3 | |
| | to light, sound | | -111 <u>8</u> 5 11 | • | | |
| CO3 Gain k | nowledge in the | e basics of anthropometry in setting up a worksta | tion. | | K1 | |
| | tand the goals on the goals of the goals of the goal o | of occupational ergonomics including improved | work | | K4 | - |
| CO5 Apply | concepts and pr | rinciples of ergonomics to identify, develop, impons to ergonomic challenges in the work environ | | and | K6 |) |
| | | and; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; J | | reate | | |
| | , | | | | | |
| Unit:1 | INT | TRODUCTION TO ERGONOMICS | | 1 | 2 ho | urs |
| Concept of erge equipment, env | | ning, importance, factors involved – worker, w | ork pla | ce, to | ols a | and |
| Unit:2 | BA | SICS OF WORK ENVIRONMENT | | 1 | 2 ho | urs |
| | | on, space, indoor and outdoor climate, furni rage facilities, kitchen layouts. | ture, l | ightir | ng a | nd |
| , | | | 1 | 1.1 | 7 | |
| Unit:3 | 4 | ANTHROPOMETRY | 1º | / 1 | 2 ho | urs |
| | | tric dimension of workers at work and at rest, no | | | | |
| vertical and ho with workspace | | s, work heights when seated and standing, wo | orker in | relat | tions | hip |
| * | | Westinger and | | | | |
| Unit:4 | EF | FICIENCY IN ERGONOMICS | | 1 | 2 ho | urs |
| | | oncept of efficiency, principles and work and im | | | | |
| | f body mechan | ics, posture involved in difference activities, N | Aundel | s cla | isses | of |
| change. | | | | | | |
| Unit:5 | DES | IGN BASED ON ERGONOMICS | | 1 | 2 ho | urs |
| | | y analysis – Designing work areas based on ergo | onomics | | | |
| | | Total Lecture hours | | 6 | 0 ho | urs |
| Text Book(s) | | | | | | |
| | l Time Study, I | Design and Measurement of work, Barner, R.M., | John V | Viley, | Nev | V |
| York, 1980 |). | | | | | |

B.Sc. Interior Design-2021-22 onwards–Affiliated Colleges –Annexure No. 40A(7) SCAA Dated: 23.06.2021

3 Indian Anthropometric Dimensions for ergonomic design practice, D. Chakrabarti, National Institute of Design, Ahmedabad, 1997.

| | Ref | ference Books | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 Housecraft – Principles and Practices, Borgert, E. Issac Pitman, London, 1982. | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Occupational Biomechanics, Chaffin, D.B. and Andersson, G.B.J. John Wiley, New York, | | | | | | | |
| | 1984. | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Dismodical Instrumentation and Macquements, Cromycell I. Weihell, E.L. and Dfairffor | | | | | | | |

Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurements, Cromwell, L. Weibell, F.J. and Pfeirffer, E.A. Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 1991.

Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]

- 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104222/
- 2 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/107/103/107103004/
- 3 https://ocw.tudelft.nl/courses/elementary-ergonomics/?view=lectures

| Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | М | Μ | Н | H | Н | М | M | M | M | L |
| CO2 | L | M | Н | Н | Н | М | М | М | Н | М |
| CO3 | L | М | Н | Н | Н | L | М | М | L | М |
| CO4 | Μ | Н | Н | Н | H | M | H | M | Н | М |
| CO5 | М | H | Н | Н | Н | H | Н | М | Н | М |

| Course code | 6EE | FASHION DESIGNING | L | Т | Р | С | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ELECTIVE | | PAPER III B | 4 | - | - | 4 | | | |
| Pre-requisite | | BSc Interior Design, Semester 1- Theory | • | labus | 202 | | | | |
| • | of Design, Sketching and Drafting Version 2022 | | | | | | | | |
| Course Objec | | this course are to: | | | | | | | |
| | | r fashion designing | | | | | | | |
| | | ne steps involved in the dress designing | | | | | | | |
| | | e in wardrobe planning | | | | | | | |
| | | · · · · | | | | | | | |
| Expected Cou | | | | | | | | | |
| | | letion of the course, student will be able to: | | | | | | | |
| | | need of design basics for producing a perfect | | | | K1 | | | |
| | | impact of manipulation of individual design composition of the garment. | element | ts on th | e | K2 | | | |
| | | gn principles such as Unity, Balance, Emphas creating specific designed impact. | s, Harr | nony, a | nd | K3 | | | |
| | ze the va | rious factors that influence the shape and silhe | ouette c | of a | | K4 | | | |
| 0 | | as factor that influence the wardrobe planning | | | | K5 | | | |
| | | wardrobe collection for any fashion season. | 12 | | | K6 | | | |
| | • | | | | | | | | |
| K1 - Remembe | er; K2 - U | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - I | Evaluat | e; K6 - | Creat | te | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manneg | to the fas | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION hion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion | collecti , haute | on, chi | 12 c – C re, fa | hours ustom ashion | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manneg director, fashio | to the fas | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion | collecti , haute | on, chi | $\frac{12}{c - C}$ re, fa | hours ustom ashion nple. | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manneq director, fashio Unit:2 | to the fas uin, fasl on editor, | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and hich, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS | collecti , haute 1 merch | on, chi , coutu andisin | 12 c – C re, fa g, sai | hours ustom ashion nple. hours | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manneq director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit | to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion and | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, 1 | collecti , haute merch | on, chi , coutu andisin | 12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 Df a | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manneg director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and | to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and hich, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS | collecti , haute merch equirer or form | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou | 12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic | to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati eation of | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, reve design. Elements of design-line, shape | collecti , haute merch equirer or form | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o n, colou and app | 12 c - C re, fa g, sau 12 of a ur, siz blicati | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and | to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati eation of | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, reve design. Elements of design-line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress sel ons - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h | collecti , haute merch equirer or form | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o n, colou and app | 12 c – C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz- licati ent ty | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 | to the fas juin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati ation of decoratio | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress sel- ons - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES | collecti , haute a merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o n, colou and app – differ | 12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz blicati cent ty 12 | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manneg director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d | to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati ation of decoration esign–Ba | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design-line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress self ons - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES lance-formal and informal, Rhythm-through | collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra | 12 c – C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz of a ur, siz ur, siz u | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em | to the fas juin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati ation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, H | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and hich, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design-line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selents - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES lance-formal and informal, Rhythm-through Harmony, Proportion- Application of princip | collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra | 12 c – C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz of a ur, siz ur, siz u | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em | to the fas juin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati ation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, H | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design-line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress self ons - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES lance-formal and informal, Rhythm-through | collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra | 12 c – C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz of a ur, siz ur, siz u | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em | to the fas juin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati ation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, H | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and hich, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design-line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selents - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES lance-formal and informal, Rhythm-through Harmony, Proportion- Application of princip | collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra | 12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz- lication ent ty 12 diation ng a | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres | to the fas juin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decoration eation of decoration esign—Ba phasis, H ir harmor sses for u | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress sel- ons - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES tlance–formal and informal, Rhythm–through larmony, Proportion- Application of princip nies and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–formal | collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi | 12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz blication rent ty 12 diatic ng a 12 diatic | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ce and on f ypes. hours on and dress, re | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig | to the fas juin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decorati- eation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, H r harmor sses for u gure, slen | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and hich, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, the ve design. Elements of design-line, shape structural and decorative design in dress selents - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES thance-formal and informal, Rhythm-through larmony, Proportion- Application of princip hies and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures-becoming and unbecoming-fod der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders | collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi llowing shoulde | 12 c - C re, fa g, san g, san 12 of a ur, siz licati ent ty 12 diatic ng a 12 g figur ers, la | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and dress, re re | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig bust, flat-chest | to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decorati eation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, F ur harmor sees for u gure, slen , large hi | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selectors - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES thance–formal and informal, Rhythm–through larmony, Proportion- Application of princip- nies and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–for der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, small | collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi llowing shoulde | 12 c - C re, fa g, san g, san 12 of a ur, siz licati ent ty 12 diatic ng a 12 g figur ers, la | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and dress, hours re re | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig | to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decorati eation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, F ur harmor sees for u gure, slen , large hi | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selectors - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES thance–formal and informal, Rhythm–through larmony, Proportion- Application of princip- nies and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–for der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, small | collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi llowing shoulde | 12 c - C re, fa g, san g, san 12 of a ur, siz licati ent ty 12 diatic ng a 12 g figur ers, la | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and dress, re re | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dress types–Stout fig bust, flat-chest and jaw, promi | to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decorati eation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, F ur harmor sees for u gure, slen , large hi | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and hion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, to ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selents - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES tarmony, Proportion- Application of princip ties and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–for der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, smatchead. | collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi llowing shoulde | 12 c - C re, fa g, san g, san l2 of a ur, siz licati ent ty licati ent ty licati ent ty licati ent cl | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ce and on f /pes. hours on and dress, hours re re rge hin | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig bust, flat-chest and jaw, promi | to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decorati eation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, F r harmor sees for u gure, slen , large hi inent fore | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, now we design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selectors - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES tarmony, Proportion- Application of princip- ties and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–for der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, smatchead. FASHION STYLING | collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round 1-face, | on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi llowing shoulde promin | 12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz clicati ent ty 12 diatic ng a 12 diatic ng a 12 diatic ng a 12 12 diatic 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ce and on f ypes. hours n and dress, hours re inge hin | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig bust, flat-chest and jaw, promi Unit:5 Wardrobe plan | to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decoration decoration esign—Ba phasis, H r harmor sses for u gure, slen , large hi inent fore ning for | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and hion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, to ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selents - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES tarmony, Proportion- Application of princip ties and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–for der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, smatchead. | collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round 1-face, | on, chi , coutu andisin nents on, colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi llowing shouldo promin | 12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz clicati cent ty 12 diatic ng a 12 diatic ng a 12 figu ers, la ent cl 12 Fash | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ce and on f ypes. hours on and dress, hours re tre tre tre tre tre tre tre tre tre | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig bust, flat-chest and jaw, promi Unit:5 Wardrobe plan and season, des | to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decoration ation of decoration esign-Ba phasis, H r harmor sess for u gure, slen , large hi inent fore signing do | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and hich, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, in ve design. Elements of design-line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress sel- ons - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES dance-formal and informal, Rhythm-through larmony, Proportion- Application of princip- nies and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures-becoming and unbecoming-fodder figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, smatchead. FASHION STYLING different age groups, factors influencing ward | collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round 1-face, robe se ings, pa | on, chiu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi illowing shouldo promin | 12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz- licati ent ty 12 diation ng a 12 diation ng a 12 diation ng a 12 diation ng a 12 diation ng a | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ce and on f ypes. hours on and dress, hours re urge hin hours | | | |
| Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig bust, flat-chest and jaw, promi Unit:5 Wardrobe plan and season, des | to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decoration ation of decoration esign-Ba phasis, H r harmor sess for u gure, slen , large hi inent fore signing do | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress sel- ons - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES tlance–formal and informal, Rhythm–through larmony, Proportion- Application of princip- nies and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–for der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, smatchead. FASHION STYLING different age groups, factors influencing ward resses for different occasions – business meet | collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round 1-face, robe se ings, pa ss, hote | on, chiu , coutu andisin nents on , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designit illowing shouldo promin lection, arties, la | 12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz lication ent ty 12 diation ng a 12 diation ng a 12 diation ng a 12 figure ent cl 12 Fash eisure chool | hours ustom ashion nple. hours good e and on f ypes. hours on and dress, hours re urge hin hours | | | |

| Tex | xt Book(s) |
|-----|--|
| 1 | Fashion Sketch Book– Bina Abling, Fair Child Publications, New York, 2012. |
| 2 | Strategies for Women–Judith Rasband, Delmar Publishers, London, 2001. |
| | |
| Ref | ference Books |
| 1 | Fundamentals of Textiles and their care–Susheela Dantyagi, 5 th edition, Orient Longman |
| | Ltd., New Delhi, 1996. |
| 2 | Inside the Fashion Business –Heannette A Jarnowet-al, Macmillan Publishing |
| | Company, New York, 1996. |
| 3 | A Complete Guide to Fashion Designing, Jenny Davis, Bharat Bhushan Abhishek |
| | Publication, 2006. |
| 4 | Encyclopaedia of Fashion Details, Patric John Ireland, Prentice Hall, NJ, 1987. |
| | A DE CA |
| Re | ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] |
| 1 | https://www.cours <mark>era.org/</mark> learn/fashion-design |
| 2 | https://www.youtu <mark>be.com</mark> /watch?v=qB_W4gnSvtk |
| 3 | https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LATo_ZdzUE8 |
| | Concerno - 1 |
| Co | Derived Der Ma Wenner Deri |

Course Designed By: Ms. Varunya Devi

| Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | L | L | L | L | L | 🧊 L | L | L | L | S |
| CO2 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | S |
| CO3 | L | L | L | L | dia Lost | e L | L | L | L | S |
| CO4 | L | L | L | $-\mathbf{F}_{0,0}$ | T L | L | L | L | L | S |
| CO5 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | S |
| CO6 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | S |

| ELECTIVE PAPER III of Pre-requisite Estimation & Costing, Propression & Course Objectives: The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Appreciate and understand various tools and techn and execute design projects within stipulated time at a execute design project within stipulated time at a execute design project soft and age to manage the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Management in it. CO2 CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for project interdependency of activities in the project. CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - 4 Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJECC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project or management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management system Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN < | ode 6EF PROJECT MANAGEMENT L T | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------|--------|---------------|------|--|
| Practice. Course Objectives: The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Appreciate and understand various tools and techn and execute design projects within stipulated time at a execute design projects within stipulated time at a execute design projects within stipulated time at a execute design project stimulates to manage the successful completion of the course, student will colspan="2">Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will colspan="2">Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will colspan="2">Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will colspan="2">Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will colspan="2">Course Outcomes: On the successful and apply network diagram for projinterdependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - 4 Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJECT Project Planning and Project colspan="2">Co4 Optimization <td< th=""><th colspan="6">PAPER III C</th></td<> | PAPER III C | | | | | |
| The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Appreciate and understand various tools and techn and execute design projects within stipulated time at 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage the Expected Course Outcomes: Do the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Management in it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for projinterdependency of activities in the project Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data to oget insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - A Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJECC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project comanagement – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management system Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD ANI CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT UPDATING AND A When to update? Data required for updating – Steps | essional | Sylla Vers | | 2021- 2022 | | |
| Appreciate and understand various tools and techn and execute design projects within stipulated time at 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage to 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage to 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage to 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage to 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage to 2. Aware of latest trends and apply network diagram for proj- in the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Manageme- in it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for proj- interdependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - 4 Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJECC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project of management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life of traditional management system Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD ANI CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project coss project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND Ai | | | | | | |
| and execute design projects within stipulated time a 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage t 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage t 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage t 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage t 2. Description of the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Managemenin it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for projinterdependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - 4 Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJECC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project c management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management system Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project coss | | | | | | |
| Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Managema in it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for project tredependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques the slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - 4 Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project comanagement – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life comanagement – work breakdown structure – Life community of events Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the rost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A | | t manage | ement | t to pl | an | |
| Expected Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Management in it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for projinterdependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data at to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - 4 Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project comanagement – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life components Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN | | tivelv. | | | | |
| On the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Management in it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for project interdependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical factor CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques the slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data at the get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - A Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project of management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life or traditional management system Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cos project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Managemenin it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for projinterdependency of activities in the project. CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques t slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data at to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - A Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and program management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management system Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cos project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A | | | | | | |
| in it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for projinterdependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical face CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques testack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data at to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - A Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project comanagement – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life comanagement – work breakdown structure – Life commons of events Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Oral project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A When to update? Data required for updating – Steps | be able to: | | | | | |
| interdependency of activities in the projectCO3Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT.CO4Apply various project optimization techniques t slack time and resources in the project.CO5Evaluate real time resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively.K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - AUnit:1INTRODUCTION TO PROJECProject Planning and Project scheduling and project c management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD ANI Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cos project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AIWhen to update? Data required for updating – Steps | ent and role of h | numan fa | ctor | K1 | | |
| CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - A Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project comanagement – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life commanagement – work breakdown structure – Life common | ect to deduce | | | K2 | | |
| slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - A Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project comanagement – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life comanagement – work breakdown structure – Life common structure – Life common structure – Common structure – Common structure – Life common structure – Common structure – Life common structure – Common structure – Common structure – Life common structure – Commo | | | | K4 | | |
| to get insights to manage it effectively.K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - AUnit:1INTRODUCTION TO PROJECProject Planning and Project scheduling and project c management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD ANCPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cos project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AWhen to update? Data required for updating – Steps | o considerably | reduce th | ne | K4 | | |
| Unit:1INTRODUCTION TO PROJECProject Planning and Project scheduling and project c management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AN Project cost – Data required for updating – Steps | ind use compute | er applic | ation | K5 | | |
| Project Planning and Project scheduling and project of management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life of traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD AND Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AD Project cost – Data required for updating – Steps | Analyze; K5 – F | Evaluate | | | | |
| management– Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN | <mark>Г MANAGEM</mark> | IENT | 1 | 0 ho | urs | |
| management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD AND CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, TimeUnit:4PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AND Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND ADD Project cost – Data required for updating – Steps | - | | | - | 20 | |
| traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD ANCPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4PROJECT TIME REDUCTION ANProject cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AWhen to update? Data required for updating – Steps | | | | | | |
| Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AND CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AND Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND ADD When to update? Data required for updating – Steps | yele of a proje | | Suc vu | intuge | | |
| numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A When to update? Data required for updating – Steps | WORK | Late and | Æ | 10 h | our | |
| Unit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD ANCPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, TimeUnit:4PROJECT TIME REDUCTION ANProject cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project costproject cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AWhen to update? Data required for updating – Steps | hical guideline: | s for net | work | _ | | |
| CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost Project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r Contracting the r cost-time optimization PROJECT UPDATING AND A When to update? Data required for updating – Steps | DEPRT ANAL | VSIS | | 14 h | | |
| Unit:4PROJECT TIME REDUCTION ANProject cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cosproject cost and optimum duration – Contracting the rcost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AWhen to update? Data required for updating – Steps | SATE TO SECURE | 1000 | 1 | | | |
| project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A When to update? Data required for updating – Steps | - | | | - | iour | |
| cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A When to update? Data required for updating – Steps | - | | | | | |
| When to update? Data required for updating – Steps | etwork for cost | t optimiz | ation | – Ste | ps 1 | |
| | LOCATION | | | 12 k | iour | |
| applications in project management | | | | - Reso | Jurc | |
| Total | Lecture hours | | | 60 ł | 1011 | |

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Project Management, K. Nagarajan, New Age International Publishers, 2017.
- Project Management, Clifford F. Gray, Erik. W. Larson, Gautam V. Desai, McGraw Hill, 6th Edition, 2017.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Project Planning and Control with PERT and CPM, Dr. B.C. Punmia et al., Laxmi Publications
- 2. A Management Guide to PERT and CPM, Jerome D. Wiest and Ferdinand K. Levy, Prentice Hall of India Publication, New Delhi, 1982.
- 3. Building Production and Project Management, R.A. Burgess and G. White, The Construction Press, London, 1975.

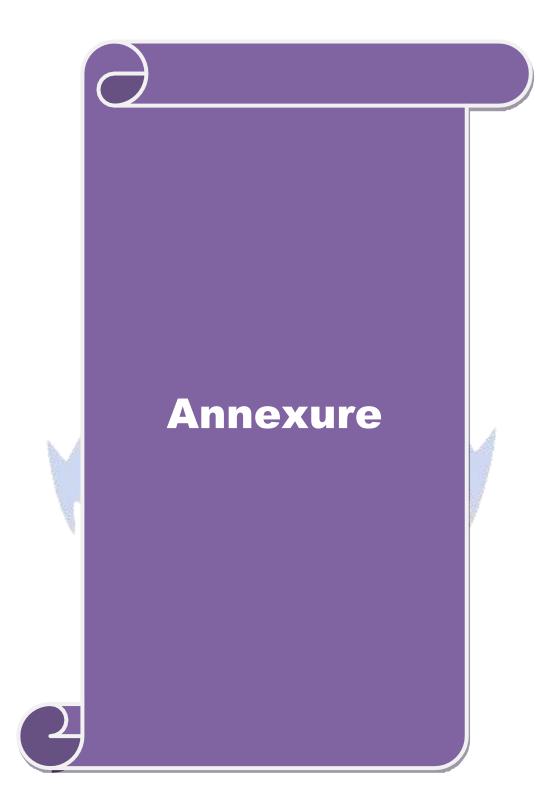
Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]

1. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_mg07/preview#

- 2. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_mg30/preview
- 3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/104/110104073/

Course Designed By: Dr. Geetha

| Mapping with Programme Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1 | L | L | L | $-\mathbf{L}_{0}$ | L | Lu | М | М | L | S |
| CO2 | L | L | L | L | L | L | М | М | L | S |
| CO3 | L | L | L | L | L | L | М | М | L | S |
| CO4 | L | L | L | L | L | L | М | М | L | S |
| CO5 | L | L | L | L | L | L | М | М | L | S |



B. Sc Interior Design

Syllabus (With effect from 2021 -2022)

Program Code: 22U



Bharathiar University (A State University, Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC and 13th Rank among Indian Universities by MHRD-NIRF) Coimbatore 641 046, INDIA